

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<u>http://bmjopen.bmj.com</u>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email <u>info.bmjopen@bmj.com</u>

BMJ Open

"What health service initiatives undertaken within operating suite recovery rooms have been shown to improve patient outcomes after adult non-cardiac surgery: a systematic review."

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2018-027262
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	14-Oct-2018
Complete List of Authors:	Lloyd, Courtney; University of Adelaide, Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences Ludbrook, Guy; University of Adelaide, Story, David; The University of Melbourne , Perioperative and Pain Medicine Unit, Melbourne Medical School Maddern, Guy; University of Adelaide, Discipline of Surgery, Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences
Keywords:	Post-operative care, Post-anaesthetic care, Recovery room, Post- anaesthetic care unit (PACU)

×



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our <u>licence</u>.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which <u>Creative Commons</u> licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

reziez onz

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

TITLE PAGE

1 2 3

4 5 6

7 8

9 10 11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22 23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33 34

35

36

37

40

41

42 43

48

51

"What health service initiatives undertaken within operating suite recovery rooms have been shown to

elie

improve patient outcomes after adult non-cardiac surgery: a systematic review."

Corresponding Author:

- Dr Courtney Lloyd MBBS
- Masters of Clinical Sciences Candidate
- University of Adelaide
- Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences
- AHMS Floor 8
- North Terrace
- Adelaide, South Australia 5000
- Email: courtney.lloyd@adelaide.edu.au
- Phone: +61 417 876 536

Other Authors:

- Professor Guy Ludbrook PhD, MBBS, FANZCA Professor of Anaesthesia
- University of Adelaide
 - Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences
 - AHMS Floor 8
 - North Terrace
 - Adelaide, South Australia 5000
- Email: guy.ludbrook@adelaide.edu.au
- Professor David Story MBBS, MD, BMedSci, FANZCA
- Chair of Anaesthesia
- Deputy Director, Centre for Integrated Critical Care
- Head of MCATS 38
- 39 The University of Melbourne
 - Parkville, Victoria 3010
 - Email: dastory@unimelb.edu.au

Professor Guy J. Maddern PhD, MS, MD, FRACS, FAHMS

- 44 **RP Jepson Professor of Surgery** 45
- University of Adelaide Discipline of Surgery 46
- Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences 47
 - Clinical Director Surgical Services, Central Adelaide Local Health Network
- 49 The Queen Elizabeth Hospital 50
 - Woodville, South Australia 5011
- Email: guy.maddern@adelaide.edu.au 52

Word Count: 2603

ABSTRACT

Context: Post-operative recovery rooms have existed since 1847, and the concept of Overnight Intensive Recovery has been successful since the 1990s. However, there is sparse literature investigating the interventions undertaken in recovery, and their impact on patients after recovery room discharge.

Objective: This review aimed to investigate any health service initiatives undertaken in post-operative recovery room up to 48 hours post-operatively; and their effect on patient outcomes; including mortality, morbidity, return to theatre, unplanned intensive care unit (ICU) admission and length of hospital stay.

Data sources: NCBI PubMed, EMBASE and CINAHL.

Study selection: Studies published from 1990 onwards, investigating health service initiatives undertaken in the post-operative recovery room, and their impact on patient outcomes. One author screened titles and abstracts, with two authors completing full text reviews to determine inclusion based on predetermined criteria. A total of 3288 unique studies were identified, with 14 selected for full text reviews, and 8 included in the review.

Data extraction: End Note 8 (Clarivate Analytics, Boston, USA) was used to manage references and exclude duplicates. One author extracted data from each study using a data extraction form adapted from the Cochrane Data Extraction Template, with all data checked by a second author.

Data synthesis: Narrative synthesis of data was the primary outcome measure, with all data of individual studies also presented in the summary results table.

Conclusions: Managing selected post-operative patients in a Recovery Room, or PACU, instead of ICU, does not appear to be associated with worse patient outcomes, however due to the high risk of bias within studies, the strength of evidence is moderate at best. Four of eight studies also examined hospital length of stay, and two found the intervention was associated with decreased length of stay and two found no association.

Key words: Post-operative care, post-anaesthetic care, recovery room, post-anaesthetic care unit (PACU)

STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS OF THIS STUDY

- This is the first systematic review to provide a summary of health service interventions in recovery and their impact on patient outcomes. It is a current area of interest for many hospitals/health networks, due to the frequency and cost of post-operative complications.
- The PRISMA statement was strictly adhered to, with a broad search strategy in an attempt to capture all relevant publications.
- The variation in study designs and primary outcome measures meant that we were unable to combine data for aggregate analysis or meta-analysis.
- Narrative synthesis of key results may introduce bias; however, steps were taken to minimise this, including the review of all data by a second author.

INTRODUCTION

Rationale

The concept of a post-operative recovery room, or post anaesthesia care unit (PACU), was first described in 1847[1], and the progression of surgical and anaesthetic techniques has seen marked advances in their form and function. However, there is a striking paucity of literature investigating the interventions undertaken in recovery, and their impact on patients after recovery room discharge. An editorial by C. Aps in 2004, discussed the concept of Overnight Intensive Recovery; where patients can be managed in the PACU for up to 24 hours[1], to avoid unnecessary intensive care unit (ICU) admissions and decrease cancellations due to lack of bed availability. This concept was introduced in the 1990s at St Thomas' Hospital, London[1]; and despite its apparent success, has not spawned further research surrounding such a model of care. Swart et al retrospectively examined the impact of the loss of access to a high dependency unit (HDU) for post-operative management of medium risk patients, and showed a significant increase in emergency laparotomies and unplanned critical care admissions[2]. However, the use of HDU for postoperative patients has also been associated with an increase in post-operative respiratory complications[3]. The concept of extended 6-hour recovery followed by a monitored ward bed, instead of an elective ICU admission post-operatively, has also shown to be safe, with no worsening in patient outcomes[4]. This is the first systematic review to provide a summary of all health service interventions provided in recovery, and their impact on patient outcomes after recovery room discharge. In presenting

BMJ Open

these finding, we hope to highlight the need for further research to help improve the care of patients in the post-operative period.

Objectives

The objective of this systematic review was to investigate any health service initiatives undertaken in operating suite recovery rooms, in the post-operative period, that have been shown to improve outcomes after PACU discharge, for adult, non-cardiac surgical patients. Important outcomes included mortality, morbidity, return to theatre, unplanned ICU admission and length of hospital stay. Prospective and retrospective randomised control trials, cohort studies, case control studies and comparison studies were included for analysis.

METHODS

Protocol and registration

A review protocol was developed in line with the Preferred Reporting of Observational Studies and Meta-Analysis (PRISMA) statement by the author team prior to commencing the systematic review. This protocol is registered on the International Prospective Register of Systematic Reviews (PROSPERO) database, registration number CRD42018106093.

Eligibility criteria

Included studies investigated health service initiatives in the PACU, in the post-operative period, up to 48 hours post-operatively. Adult patient groups were the primary focus, however, studies that included a small cohort of children were not automatically excluded. Studies that explored the relationship between interventions in recovery and mortality, morbidity, hospital length of stay, unplanned ICU admission and return to theatre were included. Varying study designs were eligible for inclusion; such as randomised control trials, cohort studies, case control studies and before and after studies. Cross-sectional studies and case reports were excluded. Only studies published from 1990 onwards were included, to focus on up to date clinical practice, and minimise the inclusion of irrelevant data. Studies published in a language other than English, grey literature and studies focussing solely on ambulatory surgery were excluded.

Information sources and search strategy

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) terms were generated from the NCBI PubMed advanced search area with the assistance of the University of Adelaide Health Sciences librarian. Logic grids were used as a tool,

to replicate the search throughout the three databases. The full electronic search strategy for the PubMed database is presented in Appendix 1. This search strategy was utilized from 23/3/18 to 8/4/18 to yield the articles screened for inclusion in the review.

Study selection

Search results from each data base were recorded, and imported into EndNote 8 (Clarivate Analytics, Boston, USA). Key word searching was also performed to identify new studies that had not yet been assigned indexing terms for the databases. Reference lists from key articles were also reviewed to identify further papers that may have been relevant to the review. Titles and abstracts were screened by one reviewer (CL), who was not blinded to journal titles or to the study authors or institutions. Articles selected for full text review were reviewed by two reviewers (CL and GL), and any discrepancies arising regarding the relevance of a study were resolved by consulting a third party. The list of references for inclusion was sent to all authors to ensure consensus.

Data collection process

The Cochrane Data Extraction Template for Included Studies from their consumers and communication page, was used as a base for our data extraction form. This form was piloted on two initial studies for usability, with no further modifications required. One reviewer extracted the initial data from each study (CL), and this data was confirmed by a second reviewer (GL) before inclusion in the review. One study only included data in pictorial form, and an attempt was made to contact the authors to obtain the raw data. Unfortunately, this was unsuccessful.

Data items

Data items extracted from each study included patient population and characteristics, intervention aims and methods, comparison groups and outcome measures. These data items are presented in the Characteristics of Included Studies Tables.

Risk of bias in individual studies

Risk of bias in individual studies was assessed by two reviewers (CL and GL) using Gate-Lite and Robins-I (previously known as A Cochrane Risk of Bias Assessment Tool: for Non-Randomized Studies of Interventions (ACROBAT-NRSI)). Narrative synthesis of data placed more weight on higher quality studies,

however, all studies and their results are presented, with caveats to highlight the individual biases that will affect interpretations of results.

Summary measures and planned methods of analysis

Narrative synthesis of data was the principle summary measure. This was due to the differing study designs and variable outcome measures in each study. Meta-analysis was not appropriate for the data in this systematic review. All data is presented individually, in relation to each study, with further narrative synthesis to summarise results. Results from studies were unable to be combined due to the variation in primary and secondary outcome measures, and differences in study design. No additional analysis or subgroup analysis was performed during this systematic review.

Risk of bias across studies

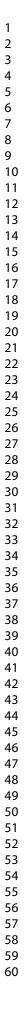
Risk of bias across studies was assessed by two reviewers (CL and GL), using the Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool, and discussing any evident publication bias or selective reporting.

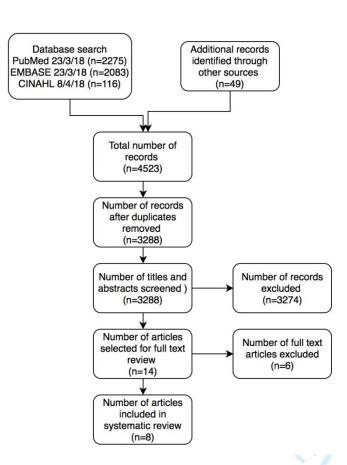
RESULTS

Study selection

Database results, and numbers of studies screened are presented in the flow diagram (Figure 1). All references were imported into EndNote 8 (Clarivate Analytics, Boston, USA) for title and abstract screening. One reviewer (CL) screened all titles and abstracts, with ambiguous studies included for full text review. 14 studies were selected for full text review. Full text reviews were completed by two reviewers (CL and GL), and 8 studies were selected for inclusion in the review. A summary of included and excluded studies was sent to the third and fourth authors for consensus.

Figure 1. Search Results





Study characteristics

Of the eight studies included, four of the included studies were retrospective cohort studies[5-8], two were observational cohort studies[9, 10], one was a prospective non-randomised pre-post intervention study[11], and one was a prospective randomised cohort study[12]. Study characteristics for each of the included studies are outlined in the Characteristics of Included Studies Summary Table (Table 1). Four studies investigated the use of PACU as a non-ICU pathway for post-operative patients[5, 7, 9, 10]. Two investigated the implementation of physiotherapy in PACU, and the impact on patient outcomes[8, 12]. One evaluated the use of a new nursing scoring tool, and its impact on recognition of patient deterioration in PACU[11], and one evaluated the implementation of a two-track clinical pathway in PACU, and the effect on patient outcomes[6]. All studies focussed primarily on adults, but one included small cohort of children[7]. Common outcome measures included in-hospital mortality, PACU length of stay and hospital length of stay. Further details regarding patient population characteristics, study methodology and outcome measures are also outlined in the supplementary tables published online.

Table 1. Characteristics of Included Studies Summary Table

1	
2	

Source	Aim	Study Design	Number of arms/groups	Population	Intervention	Comparison group	Outcome measures
Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005 1 2 3 4 5 5	To determine the safety of introducing non- ICU pathways for selected patients. And evaluate the effect on cost, ICU beds availability and cancellation rates of elective surgery.	Retrospective cohort study.	Intervention group: patients selected for overnight intensive recovery. Comparison group: patients booked for an elective ICU admission.	All patients undergoing elective open aortic surgery between 1/01/98 and 31/12/02.	Introduction of OIR (Overnight Intensive Recovery)	Elective post- operative ICU bed	In hospital mortality In hospital morbidity Post-operative length of stay ICU length of stay
7 Eichenberger, 8 Haller et al. 9 2011 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	To assess the impact of a clinical pathway implemented in a post- anaesthesia care unit on post- operative outcomes.	Retrospective cohort study based on electronic patient records.	Fast track: nurse driven, ASA 1-2. Slow track: physician driven, ASA 3-5 who have undergone minor or major surgery, or developed post-op complications. Comparison group: Pre- existing PACU conditions without the clinical pathway.	All elective and non- elective inpatients, who underwent a surgical or endoscopic procedure under anaesthesia during the study period.	Introduction of a two-track clinical pathway that clearly defined & coordinated medical and nursing interventions.	Pre-existing PACU conditions without the clinical pathway.	PACU length of stay In-hospital mortality Unplanned ICU admissions after PACU stay.
5 Fraser and Nair 2016 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	To assess if elective surgical patients were stable enough to return to the general ward after a stay in Extended Recovery instead of being routinely admitted to ICU	Observational cohort study.	One arm. No control group	Elective surgical patients who would have previously been booked for level 2 care post- operatively.	Opening of an extended recovery unit.	Nil	Discharge destination afte extended recovery unit admission
Kastrup, Seeling et al. 2012 9 1 2 3 4 5 5	To evaluate the effect of around-the- clock intensivist PACU coverage on the structure of ICU, and to demonstrate the economic effect on the hospital.	Retrospective cohort study.	Intervention group: after the introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage. Comparison group: prior to introduction of 24-hour	All patients undergoing a surgical procedure (adults and children) between 1/01/08 – 30/04/11.	Introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage in PACU	Pre-existing PACU with no intensivist coverage	PACU LOS ICU LOS Pre-operative days Hospital LOS Case mix index Cost

			intensivist coverage.				
Schweizer, Khatchatourian et al. 2002	To assess the impact of a new PACU on ICU utilisation, hospital length of stay and complications following major non-cardiac surgery.	Observational cohort study.	Intervention group: after opening of a new PACU. Control group: before opening of the new PACU	Adult patients undergoing abdominal aortic reconstruction or resection of lung cancer during the study periods.	Opening of a new PACU (post- anaesthesia care unit)	Pre-existing PACU	Mortality Reoperation Secondary admission to IC Post-operative complications Hospital LOS
Street, Phillips et al. 2017	To evaluate whether use of a discharge criteria tool for nursing assessment of patients in PACU would enhance nurses' recognition and response to patients at-risk of deterioration and improve patient outcomes.	Prospective non- randomised pre-post intervention study.	Intervention group: after the implementation of the Post- Anaesthetic Care Tool (PACT) Comparison group: prior to the implementation of PACT.	All adult patients undergoing elective surgery on days of data collection.	Implementation of a Post Anaesthesia Care Tool (PACT)	Standard PACU care without PACT	Nursing management or symptoms Rates of advers events Mortality PACU LOS Hospital LOS Health service usage and healthcare cost
Tayrose, Newman et al. 2013	To address the impact of rapid rehabilitation beginning in the recovery room on length-of- stay after primary hip and knee arthroplasty.	Retrospective cohort study.	Intervention group: rapid rehabilitation group. Comparison group: standard rehabilitation protocol	900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients	Rapid rehabilitation pilot program where the first two cases of the day were mobilised in the recovery room.	Remainder of cases received standard rehabilitation protocol starting on the morning of post-operative day one.	Overall hospita LOS Hip arthroplast subgroup LOS Knee arthroplasty subgroup LOS
Zoremba, Dette et al. 2009	To evaluate the impact of short- term respiratory physiotherapy during the PACU stay, on postoperative lung function tests and pulse oximetry values in obese adults after minor surgery.	Prospective randomised cohort study	Intervention group: physical therapy treatment group that performed incentive spirometry in the PACU Control group: patients who did not undergo physical therapy	60 obese adult patients (BMI 30-40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery.	Patients performed incentive spirometry in the PACU.	Not instructed to do any breathing exercises or spirometry.	Pulse oximetry and spirometry at 1, 2, 6 and 24 hours post- operatively

BMJ Open

The overall risk of bias within studies was serious. Critical risk of bias was identified in two studies[8, 9],
serious risk of bias in three studies[5, 10, 11], moderate risk of bias in one study[7] and low risk of bias in
two studies[5, 6]. Significant patient selection and allocation bias was the most common identified
cause[5, 7, 8, 10, 11]; as patients in these studies were not randomly allocated to their post-operative
level of care. The most clinically unwell patients were sent to ICU automatically, and only the lower risk
patients, as deemed by the treating teams, were allowed a trial of care in the PACU. The risk of bias
summary table provides further analysis, and comment regarding the risk of bias within individual studies.

Table 2. Risk of Bias Summary Table

18 Source 19 20 21 22	Bias Due to Confounding	Bias in Selection & Allocation of Participants	Bias in Measurement of Interventions	Bias Due to Departures from Intended Interventions	Bias Due to Missing Data	Bias in Measurement of Outcomes	Bias in Selection of Reported Results	Overall Risk of Bias Judgement	Comments
23 Callaghan, 24 Lynch et al. 25 2005 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	Low	Serious	Low	Moderate	Low	Moderate	Low	Serious	Significant selection bias of lower risk patients who were sent to OIR. Used predictive values for mortality (based on POSSUM variables) as a comparison measure.
 35 Eichenberger, 36 Haller et al. 37 ²⁰¹¹ 38 	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High quality study. No specific concerns from review authors.
39 40 Fraser and Nair 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	Low	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Critical	Serious	Moderate	Critical	Over 25% of data missing. No clear objective stated, no explanation of methodology. Poorly defined selection criteria.

	Kastrup,	Low	Serious	Low	Moderate	Low	Low	Low	Moderate	Significant
	Seeling et al.									selection bias of
	2012									patients allocated to
										PACU,
										intermediate
										care unit or ICU
										by intensive care
þ										physician. This
1										study also
23										included a
7 4										population of
5										children
										(numbers not
6		Critical	Sorious		Low	Low	Low	Low	Serious	given). Introduction of
	Schweizer, Khatchatourian	Critical	Serious	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Serious	preoperative risk
	et al. 2002									assessment
										guidelines
20										(AHA/ACC) with
5										increased
1										antiadrenergic
ľ										administration
Ţ										pre-operatively
ľ										confounds results.
Ţ										Significant
8										selection bias,
ģ										no admission
ď										criteria stated
Ĭ										for PACU or ICU.
12345678901234										Patient
3										allocation was
4										determined by
\$										treating
	Street, Phillips	Low	Serious	Low	Moderate	Low	Serious	Critical	Serious	clinician. Power analysis
7	et al. 2017	LOW	Serious	LOW	woderate	LOW	Serious	Critical	Serious	included all
8										patients
										(including day
0	1									surgery) when
1										investigating
2										post-operative
\$										outcomes after
4										PACU discharge
\$										giving inaccurate
¢										results. Poor objective (with
7										different
8										objectives stated
901234567890										in the abstract
			1							and the article).

2										
3	Tayrose,	Low	Critical	Serious	Moderate	Low	Serious	Low	Critical	Patients who
4	Newman et al.									were deemed
5	2013									too unwell to be
6										mobilised in
7										recovery, were
8										included in
9										analysis for the
10)									standard
11										recovery group.
12)									Operative order
1										bias, by
14										including the
14	•									first two cases of
										the day. No
16)									methods
17	/									reported for
18	3									data collection.
19	Zoremba,	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Good quality
	Dette et al.									study. However,
21	2009									does not address
22	<u>)</u>									the longer-term
22 23	8									outcomes of
22										interest.

Results of individual studies

The results of each individual study are presented in the results of included study table (Table 3). Four studies [5, 7, 9, 10] investigated non-ICU pathways for care of post-operative patients, and these pathways were not associated with increased mortality rates. Four of eight studies also examined hospital length of stay [5, 7, 8, 10], and two found the intervention was associated with decreased length of stay and two found no association (Table 3). Kastrup et al demonstrated a significant decrease in length of stay for all surgical patients after their introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage to the PACU [7]. Tayrose et al, also demonstrated a decreased length of stay for patients who received early mobilisation in PACU[8]. However, Callaghan et al and Schweizer et al did not demonstrate any statistically significant decrease in length of stay. PACU length of stay was another common outcome measure in three of the included studies[6, 7, 11]. Eichenberger et al demonstrated a decreased PACU length of stay for ASA 1-2 patients, but no difference for ASA3-5, while Kastrup et al and Street both demonstrated an increase in PACU length of stay following their interventions[7, 11]. Due to the variations in study designs, we were unable to combine the data for further aggregate analysis.

Table 3. Results of Included Studies

5 Source	Intervention	Mortality	Other Key results
55			
56			

Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005	Introduction of OIR (Overnight Intensive Recovery)	No significant difference between groups. Overall in hospital mortality was 2%. fewer than predicted patients died (observed mortality 3 versus predicted 95% CI 8-21).	Morbidity: No significant difference between groups. Overall, fever than predicted patients experienced one or more complications (observed 101 versus predicted morbidity 103-125 95%CI) Hospital length of stay: No significant difference between groups
Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	Introduction of a two- track clinical pathway that clearly defined & coordinated medical and nursing interventions.	Overall in-hospital mortality decreased significantly from 68 patients (1.5%) to 39 patients (0.8%) (P<0.001). In ASA 3-5 patients, mortality was nearly halved (adjusted OR 0.40) (P< 0.001).	Unplanned ICU admission: Total number of unplanned ICU admissions after stay in PACU decreased from 113 (2.5%) to 90 (1.9%) (adjusted OR 0.70) (P=0.70) PACU length of stay: After adjustment for differenced in patients and procedures. Statistically significant decrease in PACU length of stay for ASA 1-2 patients (adjusted P< 0.001). There was no difference for ASA 3-5 patients (adjusted P= 0.768)
Fraser and Nair 2016	Opening of an extended recovery unit.	Not investigated	Discharge destination after extended recovery unit admission: Data from the first 119 patients admitted to the Extended Recovery unit were collected. 76 patients (63.9%) who would have otherwise gor to critical care were able to go back to the ward.
Kastrup, Seeling et al. 2012	Introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage in PACU	No difference between groups	 Hospital length of stay: Overall length of stay decreased significant for all surgical patients. From 8.3 (+/- 11.8) days to 7.71 (+/- 10.99) days. PACU length of stay: More patients were treated in the PACU for a longer period of time. Mean LOS increased from 0.27 (+/- 0.2) days to 0.45 (+/- 0.41) days Cases treated in ICU: Mean number of cases treated in the ICU per month decreased significantly from 164.7 (+/- 14.37) to 133.8 (+/- 19.42) (P=<0.001) ICU treatment days: Mean number of treatment days per month di not change. Relative number of patients with longer LOS (>7 days) increased after introduction of PACU, whereas average number of patients staying <24 hours in the ICU decreased by ~50%.
Schweizer, Khatchatourian et al. 2002	Opening of a new PACU (post-anaesthesia care unit)	No difference between study periods	Morbidity: Vascular patients had decreased rates of myocardial infarction (6.4% vs 1.3% p=0.009) and decreased rates of pulmonal oedema (5.1% vs 1.7% p=0.08) Re-operation: No difference between study periods Hospital length of stay: Total hospital length of stay did not change over time
Street, Phillips et al. 2017	Implementation of a Post Anaesthesia Care Tool (PACT)	No significant difference between groups.	Patient management in PACU: More requests for medical review 19% vs 30% (P=<0.001), more patients with MET criteria modified H an anaesthetist 6.5% vs 13.8% (P<0.001), higher rates of analgesia administration37.3% vs 54.2% (P=0.001). Adverse events in PACU: More adverse events recorded in PACU in phase 2, 29.4% vs 21.2% (P<0.001). May represent a greater recognition of adverse events in PACU after implementation of PACT. Adverse events after PACU: Significant decrease in rates of clinical deterioration and significant decrease in cardiovascular events after PACU discharge. PACU length of stay: Increase in median PACU length of stay from 45min in phase 1 to 53min in phase 2 (P<0.001)
Tayrose, Newman et al. 2013	Rapid rehabilitation pilot program where the first two cases of the day were mobilised in the recovery room.	Not investigated	Overall hospital length of stay: Rapid rehabilitation had significantly decreased length of stay that patient who began therapy on post-or day 1 (P<0.001). Hip arthroplasty subgroup length of stay: Decreased length of stay for rapid rehab patients in the hip arthroplasty subgroup (P<0.001) Knee arthroplasty subgroup length of stay: Decreased LOS for rapid rehab patients in the knee arthroplasty subgroup (P=0.16).

ว

BMJ Open

2				
3	Zoremba, Dette et al. 2009	Patients performed	Not investigated	Pulse oximetry: Significantly improved pulse oximetry values at 1
4		incentive spirometry in		and 2 hours in PACU, and at 6 hours post mobilisations (P<0.0001),
5		the PACU.		and significant improvement in pulse oximetry values at 24 hours
6				post-op (P<0.0001).
7				Spirometry results: Incentive spirometry group recovered lung
ò				function faster in during the PACU stay (P<0.0001). Lung function
0				had almost reached baseline at 6 hours in the incentive spirometry
9				group, however the control group were up to 25% below baseline
10)			(P<0.0001). Overall difference in lung function between groups had
1				decreased 24 hours after surgery, but significant differences still
1	2			remained (P=0.0040).

Synthesis of results

The overall quality of studies was poor, with significant selection and allocation bias; however, managing post-operative patients outside of the ICU is not associated with worse patient outcomes, especially in an extended recovery setting. There was no increase in mortality rates identified in any of the four studies investigating non-ICU pathways for post-operative patients [5, 7, 9, 10]. Use of extended recovery also meant that ward discharge was usual, bypassing the ICU[5, 9]. Kastrup et al showed that the addition of intensivist coverage to PACU was associated with decreased length of hospital stay, and Tayrose et al demonstrated that early mobilisation in PACU was associated with decreased length of hospital stay, but significant pre-selection bias for early mobilisation of arthroplasty patients confounds results[8]. Other changes to the PACU environment, including the opening of a new PACU[10] and introduction of Overnight Intensive Recovery[5] did not appear to have any effect on hospital length of stay. The use of a two-track pathway for nurse-driven and physician-driven PACU management and discharge appears to be beneficial in reducing PACU length of stay, and improving outcomes after discharge from PACU, including a significant decrease in post-operative mortality[6]. However, introduction of a Post Anaesthetic Care Tool, and introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage in PACU was associated with increased length of stay in PACU[7, 11]. There were no long-term positive effects were investigated for the use of incentive spirometry[12].

Risk of bias across studies and additional analyses

Risk of bias across studies for the key common outcome measures of mortality, hospital length of stay and PACU length of stay was high due to the study designs, with no level I or II evidence available. There was no additional analysis required for this review.

DISCUSSION

Summary of evidence

Of the eight studies included in this systematic review, only one was a prospective randomised cohort study[12], and one was a prospective non-randomised pre-post intervention study[11]. The rest were observational and retrospective cohort studies[5-10]. There was no level I or level II evidence available for inclusion in this review. Common outcome measures identified, included mortality, hospital length of stay and PACU length of stay. Despite the poor quality of evidence, we found that managing selected higher risk post-operative patients in the PACU instead of ICU was not associated with worse outcomes [5, 7, 9, 10], and may be associated with decreased unnecessary ICU admissions, with potential large cost savings. However, due to study types, and the significant selection and allocation bias of patients within these studies, the overall strength of evidence is only moderate. The addition of intensivist coverage to PACU was associated with deceased hospital length of stay in one study [7], as was the rapid mobilisation of arthroplasty patients[8]. However, the introduction of overnight intensive recovery and the opening of a new PACU had no effect on hospital length of stay[5, 10]. The introduction of a two-track clinical pathway appeared to be associated with a decreased PACU length of stay[6], however the introduction of a Post Anaesthesia Care Tool and introduction of intensivist coverage was associated with increased PACU length of stay[7, 11]. This has significant implications for future research and health resource allocation. Further studies that prospectively randomly allocate patients to a treatment arm would be of great value, however, we acknowledge that due to the risk profile and care requirements of surgical patients, this may not be possible until further safety is proven.

Limitations

The protocol development and search strategy for this review were developed in accordance with the PRISMA statement. With help from experienced health science research librarians, we attempted to ensure that all references were captured; however, it is possible that studies were missed. Due to the variation in study design and primary outcome measures, we were unable to combine data for aggregate analysis or meta-analysis. The narrative synthesis of key results may introduce bias; however, steps were taken to minimise this, including the review of all data by a second author. The most significant limitation of this systematic review, was the high risk of bias within the individual studies included in the review. Selection and allocation bias, missing data, inclusion of inappropriate patient groups such as day surgery, and lack of fidelity assessment were some of the key flaws within each study. However, the thorough risk of bias assessment and its implications on reported results allows readers to interpret the data appropriately.

Conclusions

Managing selected post-operative patients in PACU instead of ICU does not appear to be associated with worse patient outcomes, however due to study design, and the high risk of bias within studies, the strength of evidence is moderate at best. The addition of intensivist coverage to PACU and early mobilisation was associated with decreased hospital length of stay. While the use of a two-track clinical pathway decreased PACU length of stay, however there is no evidence of this improving patients' overall outcomes. This is the first systematic review to investigate the health service initiatives undertaken in recovery rooms, and their impact on patient outcomes after PACU discharge. There is a striking paucity of literature on this topic, with very few high-quality studies; and further research is required to evaluate and improve the care of post-operative patients in the recovery room setting.

FUNDING

This systematic review was undertaken as part of a Masters of Clinical Sciences with the University of Adelaide, funded by the Australian Government's Research Training Program (Commonwealth funded). No conflicts of interest known at the time of writing the review. Affiliations; The Royal Adelaide Hospital and the University of Adelaide.

REFERENCES

- 1. Aps, C., Surgical critical care: the Overnight Intensive Recovery (OIR) concept. Br J Anaesth, 2004. **92**(2): p. 164-6.
- 2. Swart, M., J.B. Carlisle, and J. Goddard, Using predicted 30 day mortality to plan postoperative colorectal surgery care: a cohort study. *Br J Anaesth*, 2017. **118**(1): p. 100-104.
- 3. Bellomo, R., et al., A before and after trial of the effect of a high-dependency unit on postoperative morbidity and mortality. *Crit Care Resusc*, 2005. **7**(1): p. 16-21.
- 4. Katz, S.G. and R.D. Kohl, Selective use of the intensive care unit after nonaortic arterial surgery. *J Vasc Surg*, 1996. **24**(2): p. 235-9.
- 5. Callaghan, C.J., et al., Overnight intensive recovery: elective open aortic surgery without a routine ICU bed. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*, 2005. **30**(3): p. 252-8.
- 6. Eichenberger, A.S., et al., A clinical pathway in a post-anaesthesia care unit to reduce length of stay, mortality and unplanned intensive care unit admission. *Eur J Anaesthesiol*, 2011. **28**(12): p. 859-66.
- Kastrup, M., et al., Effects of intensivist coverage in a post-anaesthesia care unit on surgical patients' case mix and characteristics of the intensive care unit. *Crit Care*, 2012. 16(4): p. R126.
- 8. Tayrose, G., et al., Rapid mobilization decreases length-of-stay in joint replacement patients. *Bull Hosp Jt Dis* (2013), 2013. **71**(3): p. 222-6.

- 9. Fraser, C. and A. Nair, Reducing critical care admissions after elective surgery by opening an extended recovery unit at the Northern General Hospital, Sheffield. Anaesthesia, 2016. : p. 50.
 - 10. Schweizer, A., et al., Opening of a new postanesthesia care unit: impact on critical care utilization and complications following major vascular and thoracic surgery. J Clin Anesth, 2002. **14**(7): p. 486-93.
 - Street, M., et al., Effect of a newly designed observation, response and discharge chart in 11. the Post Anaesthesia Care Unit on patient outcomes: a quasi-expermental study in Australia. BMJ Open, 2017. 7(12): p. e015149.
 - 12. Zoremba, M., et al., Short-term respiratory physical therapy treatment in the PACU and influence on postoperative lung function in obese adults. Obes Surg, 2009. 19(10): p. 1346-54.

AUTHOR STATEMENT

CL developed the review protocol, completed all title and abstract screening, full text reviews and data analysis. She completed the risk of bias assessment with GL. CL also drafted and revised the manuscript. GL developed the initial review question, and assisted writing the review protocol. He also completed the full text reviews, reviewed all data of included studies and completed the risk of bias assessment with CL. He also critically appraised the draft manuscript. DS assisted with developing the initial review question, and reviewed all included articles for consensus. He also critically appraised the draft manuscript, and assisted with revisions. GM reviewed all included articles for consensus, and critically appraised the manuscript. All authors have given final approval for publication.

Appendix 1.

PubMed Electronic Search Strategy

Appendix 1.				
PubMed Electronic S	earch S	itrategy		
Postoperative perio	d	Adults	Recovery room	Patient outcomes
"Postoperative		"adult"[mh] Ol	recovery room"[mh]	"Patient outcome
Period"[mh]	OR	adult*[tiab] OI	R OR PACU[tiab] OR	assessment"[mh] OR
Anesthesia[mh]	OR	elderly[tiab] OI	recovery room"[tiab]	"treatment outcome"[mh]
"surgical proce	dures,	"young adult*"[tiab	OR "advanced recovery	OR mortality[mh] OR
operative"[mh]	OR	OR "youn	room"[tiab] OR	"length of stay"[mh] OR
"perioperative		people"[tiab] OI	extended recovery	"postoperative
period"[mh]	OR	"aged person"[tiab	room"[tiab] OR "post	complications"[mh] OR

Page 19 of 32		В	MJ Open	
1 2				
3 4	"Postoperative	OR "age	d anaesthesia ca	re reoperation*[mh] OR
5	period"[tiab] OR "post	people"[tiab] O	R unit*"[tiab] OR "po	st "Patient outcome
6 7	anaesthes*"[tiab] OR	senior*[tiab] O	R anesthesia ca	re assessment"[tiab] OR
8 9	"post anesthes*"[tiab] OR	frail[tiab]	unit*"[tiab] C	DR "patient outcome*"[tiab]
10	postoperative[tiab] OR		"postanaesthesia ca	re or outcome*[tiab] OR
11 12	"post operative"[tiab] OR		unit*"[tiab] C	DR "treatment
13 14	"Anesthesia recovery		"postanesthesia ca	re outcome"[tiab] OR
15	period"[tiab] OR		unit*"[tiab] OR "po	st mortality[tiab] OR "fatal
16 17	"Anaesthesia recovery		operative recove	ry outcome*"[tiab] OR
18 19	period"[tiab] OR	D.	unit*"[tiab]	morbidity[tiab] OR "length
20	anesthesia[tiab] OR			of stay"[tiab] OR
21 22	anaesthesia[tiab] OR			"postoperative
23 24	"surgical			complications"[tiab] OR
25	procedures"[tiab] OR			"return to theatre"[tiab]
26 27	surger*[tiab] OR			OR complication*[tiab] OR
28 29	operation*[tiab] OR		2	"intensive care"[tiab] OR
30	operative[tiab] OR			"intensive care
31 32	"perioperative			admission"[tiab] OR
33 34	period"[tiab]			"health outcome"[tiab] OR
35			2	"adverse event*"[tiab]
36 37				
38 39				
40 41				
42				
43 44				
45 46				
47				
48 49				
50 51				
52				
53 54				
55 56				
57				
58 59	-	• 		1
60	For peer rev	view only - http://bmjo	pen.bmj.com/site/about/gu	lidelines.xhtml

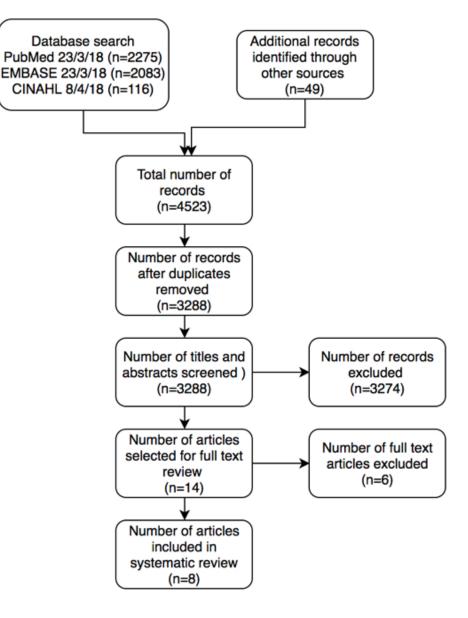


Figure 1

Characteristics of Included Studies Additional Tables

Participants additional table:

Source	Location and Setting	Inclusion Criteria	Exclusion Criteria	Ages involved	Gender	Exclusion of important groups	Numbers involved
Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005	Addenbrooke's Hospital. Cambridge, United Kingdom. Cambridge vascular unit, OIR (based in PACU) and ICU, within a major teaching hospital and research	All patients undergoing elective open aortic surgery between 1/01/98 and 31/12/02.	Patients with missing case notes.	Median age for all patients was 72 (66-77)	Intervention group: 88% males Comparison group: 85% males	No group appears to be excluded from the study. However, some multi- morbid patients were not offered surgery.	Intervention group n=152 Comparison group n=26
Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	centre. Geneva hospital Switzerland. Post Anaesthesia Care Unit (PACU), within a tertiary teaching hospital.	All elective and non-elective inpatients, who underwent a surgical or endoscopic procedure under anaesthesia (including major surgery and high risk surgical patients required temporary NIV, haemodynamic support and continuous monitoring).	Exclusion: multi-trauma, persistent intraoperative shock, transplants, cardiac surgery and intra-operative respiratory failure.	Before period: <49yo 34.25%, 49-67yo 32.6%, >67yo 33.3% After period: <49yo 34.7%, 49-67yo 32.5%, >67yo 32.8%	Intervention group: male 56.3%, female 43.7% Comparison group: male 55.9%, female 44.1%	No groups excluded apart from those patients already specified in the exclusion criteria.	Intervention group n=3345 Comparison group n=3030
Fraser and Nair 2016	Northern General Hospital Sheffield, England. Extended recovery unit within a tertiary teaching hospital, major trauma centre.	Elective surgical patients who would have previously been booked for level 2 care post- operatively. Including patients with significant comorbidities, endovascular AAA repair, carotid endarterectomy and revision arthroplasty.	Not stated	Not stated	Not stated	No apparent exclusion of specific population groups. Not specifically addressed.	Interventior group n=119
Kastrup, Seeling et al. 2012	The Charite- University Hospital Campus Mitte Berlin, Germany. PACU within a large tertiary teaching hospital.	All patients undergoing a surgical procedure (adults and children) between 1/01/08 – 30/04/11	Ambulatory surgical patients, patients who were readmitted to hospital for the same reason as the initial admission (due to issues with accuracy of the administrative database)	Not given	Not stated	No apparent exclusion of specific population groups. Not specifically addressed.	Intervention group n=26118 Comparison group n=24972
Schweizer, Khatchatourian et al. 2002	The University Hospital of Geneva, Switzerland. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.	Adult patients undergoing abdominal aortic reconstruction or resection of lung cancer.	Exclusion criteria not stated	Not stated	Not stated	No apparent exclusion of specific population groups. Not specifically addressed.	Intervention group n= 48! Comparison group n= 44!

one Australian metropolitan	elective surgery on days of data collection before and after the	only requiring sedation, post-operative planned admission to ICU.	group: mean= 50.87 (SD 17.4)	group: male=	to have been excluded	group n=69
	collection before and after the	nlanned admission to ICU		20.00/ fame la		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	planned dannission to reo.		38.8%, female=	from the study.	Compariso
healthcare	implementation of PACT (before		Comparison	61.2%		group n=72
organisation.			group: mean=	Comparison		
			52.14 (SD 18.6)	group:		
	were day surgery cases.)			,		
-						
	•	Not stated			-	Interventio
Diseases, New York.	arthroplasty patients.		° '	0 1		group n=33
	1				stated.	Compariso
,						group n=56
-			0 1			
ward.			64.3	0 1		
				,		
•				Not stated	•	Interventio
Marburg, Germany.						group n=30
					-	Control
,					' '	group n=30
teaching nospital.			mean 53 years		-	
					, ,,, ,	
	1				•	
	1				-	
	1				excluded.	
	J					<u> </u>
	organisation. PACUs within the three hospitals. NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York. Recovery room and general orthopaedic ward. University of Marburg, Germany. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.	July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)PACUs within the three hospitals.July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Recovery room and general orthopaedic ward.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.University of Marburg, Germany.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum surgery duration=40min,	July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)PACUs within the three hospitals.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedNYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedRecovery room and general orthopaedic ward.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum 	PACUs within the three hospitals.July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)S2.14 (SD 18.6)NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedIntervention group: mean= 63.7 Comparison group: mean= 64.3University of Marburg, Germany. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum surgery duration=40min, maximum surgery duration=120 min.Abdominal surgery, surgery requiring head-down tilt, history of GORD, hiatus hernia, likely difficult intubation, severe renal dysfunction, asthma requiring therapy, cardiac disease associated with dyspnoea (NYHA >2), severe psychiatric disorders or difficulties in cooperating during measurements.Intervention group: mean 53 years	July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)S2.14 (SD 18.6)group: male=41.6%, female= 58.4%NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York. Recovery room and general orthopaedic ward.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedIntervention group: mean= 63.7 Comparison group: mean= 64.3Intervention group: mean= 64.3University of Marburg, Germany. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.60 obses adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum surgery duration=40min, maximum surgery duration=1200Abdominal surgery, surgery requiring head-down tilt, history of GORD, hiatus hernia, likely difficult intubation, pregnancy, emergency operation, severe renal dysfunction, asthma requiring therapy, cardiac disease associated with dyspneea (NYHA >2), severe psychiatric disorders or difficulties in cooperating duringIntervention group: mean 53 yearsNot stated	PACUs within the three hospitals.July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)S2.14 (SD 18.6)group: male=41.6%, female=58.4%NVU hospitals.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedIntervention group: mean= 63.7 Comparison group: mean= 64.3Intervention group: mean= 64.3Unable to assess, and exclusion criteria are not stated.University of Marburg, Germany.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- peripheral surgery. Minimum pergenary, teaching hospital.Abdominal surgery, surgery requiring head-down tilt, history of GORD, hiatus hernia, likely difficult intubation, pregnarcy, emergency operation, maximum surgery duration=120 min.Intervention group: mean= 64.3Intervention group: mean= 64.3Multimorbid patients with ASA >3 have been excluded (this is stated severe real dysfunction, asthma requiring therapy, cardiac disease associated with dyspnoea (NYHA >2), severe psychiatric disorders or difficulties in cooperating during measurements.Intervention group: mean= 64.3Multimorbid patients with ASA >3 have been excluded, this is stated specifically in the exclusion criteria). All major surgery (including abdominal surgery) has also been intentionally excluded.

Interventions additional table:

Source	Intervention name	Aims and rationale	Methods	Intervention delivery (staff and location)	Timing of intervention	Tailoring of intervention	Modifications made	Assessment of fidelity
Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005	Introduction of OIR (Overnight Intensive Recovery)	The majority of vascular surgical patients were routinely admitted to ICU post-operatively. However, several studies have demonstrated that extubation in theatre after AAA repair is safe[1] and that routine admission to ICU after infra-renal aortic surgery is unnecessary [2, 3].	Surgical patients assessed preoperatively by vascular surgeon and anaesthetist (ECG and full bloods). Patient referred to specialist if further pre- operative assessment is required. OIR located in theatre recovery. Maximum stay 24 hours. No facilities for mechanical ventilation or renal replacement therapy. Patients reviewed in the morning by surgical teams, and discharged to the ward if stable. If ongoing instability, patients transferred to ICU Face to face delivery of intervention No co-interventions apparent	Nurse to patient ratio 1:1 Day time medical coverage provided by PACU anaesthetist and vascular surgical teams. Overnight medical care provided by the on-call anaesthetist and general surgical teams. No specific training or upskilling period detailed. Pre-existing medical and nursing skills required	Intervention provided post- operatively for a maximum of 24 hours.	Post-operative medical care tailored to each patient. However, the OIR environment was not changed during the study.	OIR does not appear to have been modified or adapted during the study	No specific mentio of steps taken to ensure fidelity in th OIR pathway. Anaesthetic techniques do appr to have been standardised, as w as post-operative analgesia.
Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	Introduction of a two-track clinical pathway that	Post-operative complications have a major impact on	Fast track pathway: nurse driven, ASA 1-2. At 15min intervals	Fast-track programme: initial post-operative care	Fast-track programme: care provided	Initial post-op treatment plan prescribed by the	No adaptations appear to have been made to	Fast track pathway methods of ensurin adherence to the
2011	clearly defined &	survival, especially in	nursing staff evaluate	prescribed by the	immediately post-	treating	either pathway	pathway not
	coordinated	the older population	patients' vitals using	anaesthetist and	operatively.	anaesthetist was	during the study	discussed.
	medical and	[4, 5]. A clinical	Aldrete score, and pain	provided by the PACU	Discharge	tailored to the	period.	
	nursing	review of current	is assessed using verbal	nursing staff. Ongoing	performed without	patient and their	However, this is	Slow track pathw
	interventions.	practices prior to	numeric rating scale.	care is delivered by	further	specific medical	not specifically	adherence to the
		implementation of		the PACU nursing	communication with	needs.	discussed	clinical pathway
		the pathway showed	Slow track pathway:	staff only (unless	the PACU	needs.	alscussed	ensured during d

Page 2	4 of 32
--------	---------

		management and discharge criteria resulted in insecurity of the PACU physicians, nursing staff stress and delayed admission of patients from theatre. Evidence suggests that significant post- operative complications can be detected and successfully treated in well-organised PACUs, resulting in increased survival [6-	5 who have undergone minor or major surgery, or developed post-op complications. Formal handover to PACU anaesthetist. Standardised investigations and treatment guidelines for early post-operative complications. Intervention delivered face-to-face in PACU No co-interventions identified	there is evidence of a complication). Slow-track programme: care provided by the PACU anaesthetist with the help of nursing staff Pre-existing skills required: PACU specialist nursing staff (overnight nurse also ICU qualified). No specific training for either nursing staff or medical staff is detailed in the study.	Aldrete score is ≥ 8 and the verbal numeric rating scale is ≤ 3 Slow-track programme: care provided immediately pos- operatively. Discharge based on Aldrete score ≥8 and normal blood gas analysis. PACU physician in charge decides on discharge			medical head of the PACU, and during weekly quality control, feedback and information meetings.
Fraser and Nair 2016	Opening of an extended recovery unit	9]. Was felt that some patients admitted to critical care post- operatively only required short term monitoring and optimisation [10]. Unnecessary admissions of patients to critical care increases bed occupancy in the unit, and was contributing to significant numbers of OT cancellations.	Extended Recovery Unit was opened in Oct 2014. Patients booked into the unit in advance. 4-6 hour stay. Standard form was completed by nursing staff for every patient: recording time and place of discharge, complications encountered and medical assistance required. (Recorded how many patients were assessed as safe to return to ward, and how many still required level 2 care)	Anaesthetists provided post-op medical care/ plans in the extended recovery unit. Recovery nursing staff provided care and completed the standard service evaluation form.	Patients stayed in the extended recovery unit for 4-6 hours post-op.	Not tailored	No	No mention of steps taken to ensure standardisation of treatment. Standard form provided to nursing staff, but no mention if forms were audited to ensure correct data collection.
Kastrup, Seeling et al. 2012	Introduction of intensivist coverage in PACU	Increasing demand for critical care, which can lead to capacity limitations in the ICU. This causes	Nil co-interventions evident PACU physician is in charge of allocation of patients to the PACU, ICU and IMCU (intermediate care unit)	Staffing of the PACU was changed so that both the nursing and physician staffing are covered by the ICU	Intervention provided immediately post- operatively.	Immediate post- operative care tailored to each patient by the treating	No apparent modification to the intervention were made	There is no mention of fidelity assessment. As intervention was a change in staffing

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 25 of 32

 BMJ Open

		delay in admissions of patients from ED, cancellation of surgery[11, 12], early discharge from ICU [11, 13-15], initiation of treatment in ED or on a standard ward and inter-hospital transfers [12, 16].	in collaboration with the surgeons. If no intensive care bed available, patients can be treated in the PACU for up to 24 hours (independent of the degree of organ failure) There are 6 beds with complete intensive care monitoring and respiratory care possibilities available. Face to face delivery of intervention No co intervention evident or discussed	team. The physician staffing was changed to a 24hr in-house critical care physician and nurse presence for the PACU. 1:3 nurse, patient ratio. 1 physician for all PACU patients.	Patients can be immediately admitted to the PACU around the clock (without any delays).	anaesthetist and surgeon.	during the study period.	model, this would have been monitored by the anaesthetist/ ICU physician in charge.
Schweizer, Khatchatourian et al. 2002	Opening of a new PACU (post- anaesthesia care unit)	Utilisation of the ICU for routine post-op care is commonplace, however ICUs account for an increasing proportion of a hospitals budget [17-19].	PACU moved to an area closer to theatres and the ICU, and was expended with additional beds to provide overnight care following major, non- cardiac surgery. Standardised rounding (morning and evening), with review of patient's clinical status, laboratory results and chest radiographs. Co-interventions: Preoperative risk assessment guidelines of the American Heart association and the American College of Cardiology (AHA/ACC) were introduced, and antiadrenergic medications (beta- blockers and alpha-2- agonists) were	New PACU staffed with anaesthesia- trained nurses (1:3 ratio), post-operative care coordinated by cardiothoracic surgical and anaesthesia teams, 24-hour medical coverage provided by one PACU resident (supervised by an attending).	New PACU provided 24-hour medical coverage. Patients were admitted immediately post- operatively. (Time limit on PACU admission not specified)	Post-operative care standardised as much as possible, but ongoing care tailored to each patient based on pre-existing medical comorbidities, intra- operative events and post-op complications	Intervention does not appear to have been altered during the study period	Variations in medical practice were minimised using standard protocols for blood test analysis, CXR orders, antibiotic prophylaxis, pain control, fluid administration, respiratory therapy, nutrition and mobilisation. All surgical procedures and approach standardised as much as possible. General anaesthesia standardised. Post- operative analgesia regimen also standardised.

			increasingly administered peri operatively					
Street, Phillips	Implementation of	Current post-	Implementation of the	Perioperative nurse	PACT used	Intervention does	No	Feedback sessions
et al. 2017	a Post Anaesthesia	operative death rate	tool was supported by	educators trained	immediately post-	not appear to be	modifications	during the training
ct ull 2017	Care Tool (PACT)	of 0.4-4%, and major	peri-operative nursing	recovery nurses in the	operatively, until	tailored.	appear to have	period were attend
	cure roor (r/ter)	complication rate of	educators. Materials	use of the tool.	patient was safe for		been made once	by the perioperative
		3-17%. 40% of in-	included posters	Feedback sessions	discharge to the		the study period	team including,
		hospital	summarising how to	during the training	ward (of home for		commenced.	educators, nurse ur
		complications are	complete the PACT, and	period were attended	day surgery		commenceu.	managers and the
		associated with	feedback sessions	by the perioperative	patients).			quality unit of the
		surgery [20, 21].	between the nurses	team including,	patients).			organisation.
		Hospital costs for	using the tool and the	educators, nurse unit	Patient readiness for			However, there is r
		surgical patients	perioperative team.	managers and the	discharge from			mention of fidelity
			PACT was included in	quality unit of the	PACU was recorded			assessment or
		experiencing a	the revised 'Post-		by a checklist of			auditing once the
		complication are significantly higher	anaesthetics care	organisation.	criteria: last 2 sets of			tool was in use.
				Recovery nursing staff	observations were			tool was in use.
		than for patients without	record'	used the PACT in				
			Marking party was	recovery. Medical staff	not within the MET			
		complications [22-	Working party was		criteria, no active			
		24]. Intensive	established to develop	responded to	vomiting, pain			
		observation of	the tool. Extensive	concerns that were	management			
		patients in PACU by	review of the current	triggered by the PACT	ordered and all			
		nurses can help with	processes at each of		surgical concerns			
		the early detection of	the hospitals was done.		had been met.			
		complications [25].	Researchers conducted),			
			a systematic review and					
			an expert consensus					
			statement to evaluate					
			the current evidence.					
			PACT tool developed in					
			line with the National					
			Consensus Statement					
			on the essential					
			elements for					
			recognising and					
			responding to clinical					
			deterioration.					
			Face to face delivery of					
			the intervention.					
			No co-interventions					
			apparent.					
Tayrose,	Rapid rehab	Previous studies have	Therapy program was	Physiotherapists	Therapy	Intervention was	No adaptations	No assessment of
Newman et al.	patients started as	shown that early	the same for each	delivered the	commenced in the	tailored to the	or modifications	fidelity reported.
2013	part of a pilot	mobilisation after	group: therapist would	intervention	1	speed of recovery	appear to have	Unclear how the

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 27 of 32

 BMJ Open

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20		program where the first 2 cases of the day were mobilised in the recovery room.	total joint replacement enhances post-op recovery and promotes faster rehabilitation [26, 27]. Previous studies have also demonstrated early mobilisation leads to a decreased LOS, improve patient outcomes, and demonstrate cost savings [28-30]. However, it's unclear if early mobilisation that starts in the recovery room will lead to a reduction in LOS while maintaining patient outcomes.	start with having patients hang their legs over the side of the bed. Therapy would then progress with transferring to a chair, ambulation, and climbing stairs. The expectation for a patient was to ambulate 100 feet or greater, and climb 6 stairs, prior to discharge. Face to face delivery of intervention by physiotherapists No co-interventions described	Standard rehabilitation program implemented. Reliance of physiotherapists pre- existing skills and training.	recovery room on the day of surgery	of each patient. If a patient was unfit to mobilise on the day of surgery in PACU (as per the anaesthetist, surgeon or ICU doctor), they were not mobilised despite being one of the first 2 cases for the day.	occurred during the study.	standardisation of the rehabilitation program was ensured.
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Zoremba, Dette et al. 2009	Patients performed incentive spirometry in the PACU	Even several days after surgery, obese patients exhibit a measurable amount of atelectasis, predisposing them to post-op pulmonary complications [31- 35].	Physiotherapist supervised the respiratory physiotherapy treatment at all times. Exercises were started approximately 15 minutes after extubation, and the patients were encouraged to perform 15 deep breaths (incentive spirometry) every 10-15 minutes within the first 2 hours after surgery. If needed, patients were asked to cough during the pause to mobilise secretions. All therapy was performed in the sitting position if possible.	Physiotherapists supervised the respiratory physiotherapy treatment at all times Pre-existing skills required to deliver the intervention. No mention of specific training provided to the physiotherapists apart from the study protocol.	Intervention was delivered commencing 15 minutes post- operatively, continuing until 2 hours after surgery.	Intervention does not appear to have been tailored	No change to intervention during the study	Spirometry was standardised as much as possible. At each assessment time, spirometry was performed at least 3 times, and the best measurement was recorded (in line with the criteria of the European Respiratory Society). Factors that interfered with breathing (eg pain, shivering) were eliminated, or minimised to produce reliable measurements)

	No co-interventions described			

Outcomes and comparison groups additional table:

Source	Primary outcomes	Method of assessing primary outcome measure	Timing of primary outcome assessment	Adverse events	Secondary outcomes	Method of assessing secondary outcome measure	Timing of secondary outcome measure
Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005	In hospital mortality In hospital morbidity Mean postoperative stay, days Mean ICU stay, days Median POSSUM operative severity score	Patients who had surgery were identified using a combination of computerized theatre records, surgeon's logbooks, and theatre booking diaries. Case notes analysed retrospectively. POSSUM variables collected prospectively (during the pre-	Retrospective analysis No follow-up required	OIR group: Admission to ICU within 48 hours of surgery	Operative characteristics. Common post- operative complications.	Case notes analysed retrospectively. Only complications occurring on more than four occasions during the study period are included.	Retrospective analysis of notes. No follow-up required.
Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	PACU length of stay	operative assessment) Anaesthetic Information system (computerize patient information system. PACU data entered by PACU nurses and PACU secretary)	Data entered in real time in PACU. Data reviewed retrospectively by investigators.	Nil reported	Nil reported	NA	NA
	In-hospital mortality	The hospital administrative database (administrative information used for financial purposes). Cause of death extracted from patient discharge reports, and entered into the administrative database by professional coders.	Data entered throughout the post-operative period until discharge. Data reviewed retrospectively by investigators	ien	07/		
	Unplanned ICU admissions after PACU stay	The hospital administrative database. Reason for unplanned ICU admission extracted from patient discharge report and entered into database by professional coders.	Data entered throughout the post-operative period. Reason for ICU admission entered after patient discharge.		1		
Fraser and Nair 2016	Discharge destination after extended recovery unit admission	Standard form completed by nursing staff in extended recovery, documenting time and place of discharge, complications encountered and medical assistance required.	Assessment made at time of extended recovery discharge. No follow-up done.	Nil reported	Nil reported	NA	NA

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 29 of 32

 BMJ Open

Kastrup, Seeling	LOS in PACU (days)	Data collected from the hospital	Retrospective	Nil reported	General	Data extracted from patient data	Retrospective
et al. 2012	LOS in ICU (all types of	administration system. All	analysis of data.		descriptive	management system (PDMS).	analysis of data.
	ICU's)(days)	clinically relevant data are	Data continuously		variables for the	DRG system allows for coding of	Data continuously
	Pre operative days (all	documented in a patient data	collected until		ICU, before and	the intensive care as DRG	collected until
	patients)	management system (PDMS) and	patient discharge.		after the	procedure, making the severity	patient discharge
	Pre operative day (PACU-	can be extracted for evaluations.	No follow-up post-		introduction of the	of disease relevant for	No follow-up pos
	patients)	Every patient admitted to the	discharge.		PACU (ICU patients	reimbursement. The "Complex	discharge.
	Pre operative day (ICU-	ICU in included in the system			only).	intensive care treatment" is	
	patients)	(COPRA-System [®] GmbH,				based on several scores, which	
	Days on normal ward	Sasbachwalden, Germany). 24- hours after patient discharge, the		, 1		are collected within the PDMS	
	LOS hospital (days)					system.	
	CMI (case mix index) normal	record is changed to a read-only					
	ward	version so that no modifications					
	CM ICU	can be made.					
	CW (cost weight) per hospital						
	stay (overall)						
Schweizer,	Mortality	Data prospectively collected on	Outcome	Nil reported	Identification of	Data abstracted from two	Patient risk facto
Khatchatourian		standardized worksheets	assessments done		independent risk	institutional databases	reported pre-
et al. 2002		describing the pre-operative,	during inpatient		factors for		operatively and
		intraoperative and postoperative	stay, and on review		mortality and		intraoperatively
		periods.	of the hospital data		major		(prospective data
		One investigator also reviewed	base. No follow-up		complications		collection).
		all nursing charts, medical	required after	• •	following thoracic		Analysed at a lat
		records and hospital discharge	hospital discharge		surgery		date
		letters.		(\mathbf{N})			
	Re-operation	Data abstracted from two					
		institutional databases	-				
	Secondary admission to ICU	Data obtained from the hospital			Identification of		
	(either from PACU or from the	computer			independent risk		
	ward)		-		factors for		
	Cardiac complications	Data were prospectively			mortality and		
	 Myocardial infarct 	collected on standardized			major		
	 Arrhythmias 	worksheets describing the pre-			complications		
	 Pulmonary oedema 	operative, intraoperative and			following major		
		postoperative periods.			vascular surgery		
		One investigator also reviewed					
		all nursing charts, medical					
		records and hospital discharge					
		letters.					
	Respiratory complications	As above			Evaluation of		
	Atelectasis				perioperative		
	 Bronchopneumonia 				antiadrenergic		
	Mechanical ventilation >6	As above]		treatment		
	hours				administration		
	Renal dysfunction	As above	1				

		Hospital length of stay	Data obtained from the hospital					
			computer					
Street, F	Phillips	Nursing management of	Data collected by research	Data reviewed from	Nil reported	Health service	Economic evaluation done from	Data reviewed from
et al. 20	017	patient symptoms	nurses from the medical record	case notes on		usage and	organization data that were	case notes on
		Rates of adverse events	following patient discharge.	patient discharge.		healthcare costs	routinely submitted to the	patient discharge.
		Mortality	Severity of each adverse event	No longer term			regional health department for	No long term
		Length of stay in PACU	was graded using the Common	follow-up required.			benchmarking. Healthcare costs	follow-up required.
		Length of hospital admission	Terminology Criteria for Adverse				for each patient admitted to	
		Discharge destination	Events (V.4.03) and grouped into				hospital are calculated on a cost-	
			mild (no or minimal effect to the				weight analysis using the	
			patient and resolved				Australian Refined Diagnostic-	
			spontaneously), moderate (event				Related Groups (AR-DRGs). The	
			with resolved after intervention,				AR-DRG was used to calculate	
			with no lasting effect for the				the costs for all initial admissions	
			patient) and severe (required				and unplanned readmission,	
			intervention and caused harm to				using the nations efficient price	
Tauraca		Overall hospital length of stay	the patient, including death). Retrospective review of cases,	At time of discharge	Nil reported	Percentage	determination. Progression of rehab was	Followed as an
Tayrose	-	Hip arthroplasty subgroup	however it is not stated how this	At time of discharge	Millepoiled	completion of the	followed, however methods for	inpatient until the
Newman et al. 2013		length of stay	was done (case note reviews			rapid	assessing this were not stated.	time of discharge.
2013		Knee arthroplasty subgroup	versus use of the hospital's			rehabilitation	ussessing this were not stated.	time of discharge.
		length of stay	database)	6		program		
Zoremb	oa, Dette	Pulse oximetry at 1hr, 2hr, 6hr	Assessed face to face by an	At 1hr, 2hr, 6hr and	Nil reported	Nil reported	NA	NA
et al. 20	-	and 24hr post-operatively	investigator. The investigators	24hr respectively				
	·	Spirometry at 1hr, 2hr, 6hr and	were blinded.					
		24hr post-operatively						
	1549.	I., et al., The Safety of Imme	diate Extubation After Abdom	inal Aortic Surgery:	A Prospectiv	e, Randomised Co	ntrol Trial. Anaesth Analg, 200	01. 93 : p. 1546-
3. 4. 5. 6.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussia Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9.	P.C. and E.B. Throop, <i>Infrar</i> F., et al., <i>Determinants of lo</i> on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, <i>Prognost</i> . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., <i>Use of postanesthes</i>	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative	ay hospital stay: A ro urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays fo	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth	ry? J Vasc Surg, 2000(32): p. 6. pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3.	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003.
3. 4. 5. 5.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrar F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic	ay hospital stay: A ro urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6):	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3.	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175
3. 4. 5. 5. 7. 3.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen,	P.C. and E.B. Throop, <i>Infrar</i> F., et al., <i>Determinants of lo</i> on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, <i>Prognost</i> . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., <i>Use of postanesthes</i> on, J.S., et al., <i>Temporal pat</i> A., et al., <i>Incidence and prev</i>	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. iew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrar F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re ortance of differentiating betw	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays f cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critica	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrar F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays f cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critica	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrar F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re ortance of differentiating betw ssart, [Objectives of consultatio	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er on in anesthesia]. P	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos hlebologie, 1	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critical 1989. 42 (1): p. 7-1	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrar F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re ortance of differentiating betw	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er on in anesthesia]. P	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos hlebologie, 1	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critical 1989. 42 (1): p. 7-1	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrar F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re ortance of differentiating betw ssart, [Objectives of consultatio	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er on in anesthesia]. P	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos hlebologie, 1	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critical 1989. 42 (1): p. 7-1	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.

Page 31 of 32

46

BMJ Open

1	11.	Chalfin, D.B., et al., Impact of delayed transfer of critically ill patients from the emergency department to the intensive care unit. Crit Care Med, 2007. 35 (6): p. 1477- 83.
2 3	12.	Duke, G.J., Metropolitan audit of appropriate referrals refused admission to intensive care. Anaesth Intensive Care, 2004. 32(5): p. 702-6.
3 4	13.	Campbell, A.J., et al., Predicting death and readmission after intensive care discharge. Br J Anaesth, 2008. 100(5): p. 656-62.
4 5	14.	Hanane, T., et al., The association between nighttime transfer from the intensive care unit and patient outcome. Crit Care Med, 2008. 36(8): p. 2232-7.
6	15.	Priestap, F.A. and C.M. Martin, Impact of intensive care unit discharge time on patient outcome. Crit Care Med, 2006. 34(12): p. 2946-51.
7	16.	Duke, G.J., et al., Interventions to circumvent intensive care access block: a retrospective 2-year study across metropolitan Melbourne. Med J Aust, 2009. 190(7): p.
8		375-8.
9	17.	Hanson, C.W., 3rd, et al., Effects of an organized critical care service on outcomes and resource utilization: a cohort study. Crit Care Med, 1999. 27(2): p. 270-4.
10	18.	Pollack, M.M., et al., Improving the outcome and efficiency of intensive care: the impact of an intensivist. Crit Care Med, 1988. 16(1): p. 11-7.
11	19.	Singer, M., et al., The cost of intensive care: a comparison on one unit between 1988 and 1991. Intensive Care Med, 1994. 20(8): p. 542-9.
12 13 14	20.	Brennan, T.A., et al., Incidence of adverse events and negligence in hospitalized patients: results of the Harvard Medical Practice Study I. 1991. Qual Saf Health Care, 2004. 13(2): p. 145-51; discussion 151-2.
15	21.	Weiser, T.G., et al., An estimation of the global volume of surgery: a modelling strategy based on available data. Lancet, 2008. 372(9633): p. 139-44.
16	22.	Birkmeyer, J.D., et al., Hospital quality and the cost of inpatient surgery in the United States. Ann Surg, 2012. 255(1): p. 1-5.
17	23.	de Vries, E.N., et al., The incidence and nature of in-hospital adverse events: a systematic review. Qual Saf Health Care, 2008. 17(3): p. 216-23.
18 19	24.	Khan, N.A., et al., Association of postoperative complications with hospital costs and length of stay in a tertiary care center. J Gen Intern Med, 2006. 21(2): p. 177- 80.
20 21	25.	Prowse, M.A. and P.A. Lyne, Clinical effectiveness in the post-anaesthesia care unit: how nursing knowledge contributes to achieving intended patient outcomes. J
22		Adv Nurs, 2000. 31 (5): p. 1115-24.
23	26.	Khan, F., et al., Multidisciplinary rehabilitation programmes following joint replacement at the hip and knee in chronic arthropathy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev,
24		2008(2): p. Cd004957.
25	27.	Renkawitz, T., et al., Comparison of two accelerated clinical pathwaysafter total knee replacement how fast can we really go? Clin Rehabil, 2010. 24(3): p. 230-9.
26	28.	Husted, H., et al., What determines length of stay after total hip and knee arthroplasty? A nationwide study in Denmark. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg, 2010. 130(2): p.
27		263-8.
28 29	29.	Minns Lowe, C.J., et al., Effectiveness of physiotherapy exercise following hip arthroplasty for osteoarthritis: a systematic review of clinical trials. BMC Musculoskelet
29 30		Disord, 2009. 10 : p. 98.
31	30.	Schneider, M., et al., Predictive factors influencing fast track rehabilitation following primary total hip and knee arthroplasty. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg, 2009.
32		129 (12): p. 1585-91.
33	31.	Brismar, B., et al., Pulmonary densities during anesthesia with muscular relaxationa proposal of atelectasis. Anesthesiology, 1985. 62(4): p. 422-8.
34	32.	Hedenstierna, G., Alveolar collapse and closure of airways: regular effects of anaesthesia. Clin Physiol Funct Imaging, 2003. 23(3): p. 123-9.
35	33.	Pelosi, P., et al., <i>Respiratory system mechanics in sedated, paralyzed, morbidly obese patients</i> . J Appl Physiol (1985), 1997. 82 (3): p. 811-8.
36 37	34.	Rothen, H.U., et al., Airway closure, atelectasis and gas exchange during general anaesthesia. Br J Anaesth, 1998. 81(5): p. 681-6.
38	35.	Tokics, L., et al., Lung collapse and gas exchange during general anesthesia: effects of spontaneous breathing, muscle paralysis, and positive end-expiratory
39		pressure. Anesthesiology, 1987. 66(2): p. 157-67.
40		
41		
42		
43		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
44		
45		



PRISMA 2009 Checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reporte on page #
TITLE			
Title	1	Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both.	1
ABSTRACT			
Structured summary	2	Provide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources; study eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number.	2
INTRODUCTION			
Rationale	3	Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known.	3
Objectives	4	Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS).	4
METHODS			
Protocol and registration	5	Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide registration information including registration number.	4
Eligibility criteria	6	Specify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale.	4
Information sources	7	Describe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched.	4
Search	8	Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated.	16
Study selection	9	State the process for selecting studies (i.e., screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis).	5
Data collection process	10	Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators.	5
Data items	11	List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and simplifications made.	5
Risk of bias in individual studies	12	Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis.	5
Summary measures	13	State the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means).	5
Synthesis of results	14	Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including measures of consistency (e.g., I^2) for each meta-analysis.	NA



PRISMA 2009 Checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
Risk of bias across studies	15	Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g., publication bias, selective reporting within studies).	6
Additional analyses	16	Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified.	NA
RESULTS	-		
Study selection	17	Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram.	6
Study characteristics	18	For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICOS, follow-up period) and provide the citations.	7
Risk of bias within studies	19	Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12).	9-11
Results of individual studies	20	For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summary data for each intervention group (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot.	11-12
Synthesis of results	21	Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency.	13
Risk of bias across studies	22	Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15).	13
Additional analysis	23	Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]).	NA
DISCUSSION	-		
Summary of evidence	24	Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers).	13
Limitations	25	Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias).	14
Conclusions	26	Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research.	14
FUNDING	-		
Funding	27	Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review.	15

BMJ Open

From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Med 6(7): e1000097. 40 doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097

For more information, visit: <u>www.prisma-statement.org</u>.

Page 2 of 2

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

"What health service initiatives undertaken within operating suite recovery rooms within 48 hours postoperatively have been shown to improve patient outcomes after adult non-cardiac surgery: a systematic review."

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2018-027262.R1
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	30-Jul-2019
Complete List of Authors:	Lloyd, Courtney; University of Adelaide, Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences Ludbrook, Guy; University of Adelaide, Story, David; The University of Melbourne, Perioperative and Pain Medicine Unit, Melbourne Medical School Maddern, Guy; University of Adelaide, Discipline of Surgery, Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences
Primary Subject Heading :	Anaesthesia
Secondary Subject Heading:	Health services research, Surgery, Anaesthesia
Keywords:	Post-operative care, Post-anaesthetic care, Recovery room, Post- anaesthetic care unit (PACU), ANAESTHETICS

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our <u>licence</u>.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which <u>Creative Commons</u> licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

reziez onz

TITLE PAGE

"What health service initiatives undertaken within operating suite recovery rooms within 48 hours post-operatively have been shown to improve patient outcomes after adult non-cardiac surgery: a systematic review."

Corresponding Author:

Dr Courtney Lloyd MBBS Masters of Clinical Sciences Candidate University of Adelaide

University of Adelaide Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences AHMS Floor 8 North Terrace Adelaide, South Australia 5000 Email: courtney.lloyd@sa.gov.au Phone: +61 417 876 536

Other Authors:

Professor Guy Ludbrook PhD, MBBS, FANZCA Professor of Anaesthesia University of Adelaide Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences AHMS Floor 8 North Terrace Adelaide, South Australia 5000 Email: guy.ludbrook@adelaide.edu.au

Professor David Story MBBS, MD, BMedSci, FANZCA Chair of Anaesthesia Deputy Director, Centre for Integrated Critical Care Head of MCATS The University of Melbourne Parkville, Victoria 3010 Email: dastory@unimelb.edu.au

Professor Guy J. Maddern PhD, MS, MD, FRACS, FAHMS
RP Jepson Professor of Surgery
University of Adelaide Discipline of Surgery
Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences
Clinical Director Surgical Services, Central Adelaide Local Health Network
The Queen Elizabeth Hospital
Woodville, South Australia 5011
Email: guy.maddern@adelaide.edu.au

Word Count: 3589

ABSTRACT

Context: Post-operative recovery rooms have existed since 1847, and the concept of Overnight Intensive Recovery has been successful since the 1990s. However, there is sparse literature investigating the interventions undertaken in recovery, and their impact on patients after recovery room discharge.

Objective: This review aimed to investigate any health service initiatives undertaken in post-operative recovery room up to 48 hours post-operatively; and their effect on patient outcomes; including mortality, morbidity, return to theatre, unplanned intensive care unit (ICU) admission and length of hospital stay.

Data sources: NCBI PubMed, EMBASE and CINAHL.

Study selection: Studies published from 1990 onwards, investigating health service initiatives undertaken in the post-operative recovery room, and their impact on patient outcomes. One author screened titles and abstracts, with two authors completing full text reviews to determine inclusion based on pre-determined criteria. A total of 3288 unique studies were identified, with 14 selected for full text reviews, and 8 included in the review.

Data extraction: EndNote 8 (Clarivate Analytics, Boston, USA) was used to manage references and exclude duplicates. One author extracted data from each study using a data extraction form adapted from the Cochrane Data Extraction Template, with all data checked by a second author.

Data synthesis: Narrative synthesis of data was the primary outcome measure, with all data of individual studies also presented in the summary results table.

Conclusions: Managing selected post-operative patients in a Recovery Room, or PACU, instead of ICU, does not appear to be associated with worse patient outcomes, however due to the high risk of bias within studies, the strength of evidence is moderate at best. Four of eight studies also examined hospital length of stay, and two found the intervention was associated with decreased length of stay and two found no association.

Key words: Post-operative care, post-anaesthetic care, recovery room, post-anaesthetic care unit (PACU)

STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS OF THIS STUDY

- This is the first systematic review to provide a summary of health service interventions in recovery and their impact on patient outcomes. It is a current area of interest for many hospitals/health networks, due to the frequency and cost of post-operative complications.
- The PRISMA statement was strictly adhered to, with a broad search strategy in an attempt to capture all relevant publications.
- The variation in study designs and primary outcome measures meant that we were unable to combine data for aggregate analysis or meta-analysis.
- Narrative synthesis of key results may introduce bias; however, steps were taken to minimise this, including the review of all data by a second author.

INTRODUCTION

Rationale

 The concept of a post-operative recovery room, or post anaesthesia care unit (PACU), was first described in 1847 [1], and the progression of surgical and anaesthetic techniques has seen marked advances in their form and function. However, there is a striking paucity of literature investigating the interventions undertaken in recovery, and their impact on patients after recovery room discharge. An editorial by C. Aps in 2004, discussed the concept of Overnight Intensive Recovery; where patients can be managed in the PACU for up to 24 hours[2], to avoid unnecessary intensive care unit (ICU) admissions and decrease cancellations due to lack of bed availability. This concept was introduced in the 1990s at St Thomas' Hospital, London[2]; and despite its apparent success, has not spawned further research surrounding such a model of care. Swart et al retrospectively examined the impact of the loss of access to a high dependency unit (HDU) for post-operative management of medium risk patients, and showed a significant increase in emergency laparotomies and unplanned critical care admissions[3]. However, the use of HDU for post-operative patients has also been associated with an increase in post-operative respiratory complications[4]. The concept of extended 6-hour recovery followed by a monitored ward bed, instead of an elective ICU admission post-operatively, has also shown to be safe, with no worsening in patient outcomes^[5]. This is the first systematic review to provide a summary of all health service interventions provided in recovery, and their impact on patient outcomes after recovery room discharge. In presenting these finding, we hope to highlight the need for further research to help improve the care of patients in the post-operative period.

Objectives

The objective of this systematic review was to investigate any health service initiatives undertaken in operating suite recovery rooms, in the post-operative period, that have been shown to improve outcomes after PACU discharge, for adult, non-cardiac surgical patients. Important outcomes included mortality, morbidity, return to theatre, unplanned ICU admission and length of hospital stay. Prospective and retrospective randomised control trials, cohort studies, case control studies and comparison studies were included for analysis.

METHODS

Protocol and registration

A review protocol was developed in line with the Preferred Reporting of Observational Studies and Meta-Analysis (PRISMA) statement by the author team prior to commencing the systematic review. This protocol is registered on the International Prospective Register of Systematic Reviews (PROSPERO) database, registration number CRD42018106093.

Patient and Public Involvement

As this is a systematic review of pre-existing literature, patients and the public were not involved in study design. However, this systematic review forms part of a broader research topic on post-operative care, and how to face the challenge of increasing post-operative complication rates. In 2012, the WHO estimated the global volume of surgery to be 312.9 million operations, an increase of 38.2 compared to 2004, resulting in a mean global surgical rate of 4469 operations per 100 000 people per year [6]. With an ageing population and increasing prevalence of comorbidities, post-operative complications are now at pandemic levels [7]. Investigating alternative health care systems and care delivery models is paramount to combatting this issue. It should be apriority of both patients and service providers, as it has the potential to provide great benefit to the broader population.

Eligibility criteria

Included studies investigated health service initiatives in the PACU, in the post-operative period, up to 48 hours post-operatively. Adult patient groups were the primary focus, however, studies that included a small cohort of children were not automatically excluded. Studies that explored the relationship between interventions in recovery and mortality, morbidity, hospital length of stay, unplanned ICU admission and return to theatre were included. Varying study designs were eligible for inclusion; such as randomised control trials, cohort studies, case control studies and before and after studies. Cross-sectional studies and case reports were excluded. Only studies published from 1990 onwards were included, to focus on up to date clinical practice, and minimise the inclusion of irrelevant data. Studies published in a language other than English, grey literature and studies focussing solely on ambulatory surgery were excluded.

Information sources and search strategy

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) terms were generated from the NCBI PubMed advanced search area with the assistance of the University of Adelaide Health Sciences librarian. Logic grids were used as a tool, to replicate the search throughout the three databases; NCBI PubMed, EMBASE, and Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL). The full electronic search strategy for the PubMed database is presented in Appendix 1. This search strategy was utilized across the three databases from 23/3/18 to 8/4/18 to yield the articles screened for inclusion in the review.

Study selection

Search results from each data base were recorded, and imported into EndNote 8 (Clarivate Analytics, Boston, USA). Key word searching was also performed to identify new studies that had not yet been assigned indexing terms for the databases. Reference lists from key articles were also reviewed to identify further papers that may have been relevant to the review. Titles and abstracts were screened by one reviewer (CL), who was not blinded to journal titles or to the study authors or institutions. Articles selected for full text review were reviewed by two reviewers (CL and GL), and any discrepancies arising regarding the relevance of a study were resolved by consulting a third party. The list of references for inclusion was sent to all authors to ensure consensus.

Data collection process

The Cochrane Data Extraction Template for Included Studies from their consumers and communication page, was used as a base for our data extraction form. This form was piloted on two initial studies for usability, with no further modifications required. One reviewer extracted the initial data from each study (CL), and this data was confirmed by a second reviewer (GL) before inclusion in the review. One study only included data in pictorial form, and an attempt was made to contact the authors to obtain the raw data. Unfortunately, this was unsuccessful.

Data items

Data items extracted from each study included patient population and characteristics, intervention aims and methods, comparison groups and outcome measures. These data items are presented in the Characteristics of Included Studies Tables.

Risk of bias in individual studies

Risk of bias in individual studies was assessed by two reviewers (CL and GL) using Gate-Lite and Robins-I (previously known as A Cochrane Risk of Bias Assessment Tool: for Non-Randomized Studies of Interventions (ACROBAT-NRSI)). Narrative synthesis of data placed more weight on higher quality studies, however, all studies and their results are presented, with caveats to highlight the individual biases that will affect interpretations of results.

Summary measures and planned methods of analysis

Narrative synthesis of data was the principle summary measure. This was due to the differing study designs and variable outcome measures in each study. Meta-analysis was not appropriate for the data in this systematic review. All data is presented individually, in relation to each study, with further narrative synthesis to summarise results. Results from studies were unable to be combined due to the variation in primary and secondary outcome measures, and differences in study design. No additional analysis or subgroup analysis was performed during this systematic review.

Risk of bias across studies

Risk of bias across studies was assessed by two reviewers (CL and GL), using the Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool, and discussing any evident publication bias or selective reporting.

RESULTS

Study selection

Database results, and numbers of studies screened are presented in the flow diagram (Figure 1). All references were imported into EndNote 8 for title and abstract screening. One reviewer (CL) screened all titles and abstracts, with ambiguous studies included for full text review. 14 studies were selected for full text review. Full text reviews were completed by two reviewers (CL and GL), and 8 studies were selected for inclusion in the review. A summary of included and excluded studies was sent to the third and fourth authors for consensus.

Study characteristics

BMJ Open

Of the eight studies included, four of the included studies were retrospective cohort studies[8-11], two were observational cohort studies[12, 13], one was a prospective non-randomised pre-post intervention study[14], and one was a prospective randomised cohort study[15]. Study characteristics for each of the included studies are outlined in the Characteristics of Included Studies Summary Table (Table 1). Four studies investigated the use of PACU as a non-ICU pathway for post-operative patients[8, 10, 12, 13]. Two investigated the implementation of physiotherapy in PACU, and the impact on patient outcomes[11, 15]. One evaluated the use of a new nursing scoring tool, and its impact on recognition of patient deterioration in PACU[14], and one evaluated the implementation of a two-track clinical pathway in PACU, and the effect on patient outcomes[9]. All studies focussed primarily on adults, but one included small cohort of children[10]. Common outcome measures included in-hospital mortality, PACU length of stay and hospital length of stay. Further details regarding patient population characteristics, study methodology and outcome measures are also outlined in the supplementary tables published online (supplementary file).

Table 1. Characteristics	of Included Studies	Summary Table
--------------------------	---------------------	---------------

28 29 29	Aim	Study Design	Number of arms/groups	Population	Intervention	Comparison group	Outcome measures
30 Callaghan, 31 Lynch et al. 32 2005 33 34 (n= 178) 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	To determine the safety of introducing non- ICU pathways for selected patients. And evaluate the effect on cost, ICU beds availability and cancellation rates of elective surgery.	Retrospective cohort study.	Intervention group: patients selected for overnight intensive recovery. Comparison group: patients booked for an elective ICU admission.	All patients undergoing elective open aortic surgery between 1/01/98 and 31/12/02.	(n= 152) Introduction of OIR (Overnight Intensive Recovery)	(n= 26) Elective post- operative ICU bed	In hospital mortality In hospital morbidity Post-operative length of stay ICU length of stay
42 Eichenberger, 43 Haller et al. 44 2011 45 46 (n= 6375) 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	To assess the impact of a clinical pathway implemented in a post- anaesthesia care unit on post- operative outcomes.	Retrospective cohort study based on electronic patient records.	Fast track: nurse driven, ASA 1-2. Slow track: physician driven, ASA 3-5 who have undergone minor or major surgery, or developed post-op complications. Comparison group: Pre- existing PACU conditions without the clinical pathway.	All elective and non- elective inpatients, who underwent a surgical or endoscopic procedure under anaesthesia during the study period.	(n= 3345) Introduction of a two-track clinical pathway that clearly defined & coordinated medical and nursing interventions.	(n= 3030) Pre-existing PACU conditions without the clinical pathway.	PACU length of stay In-hospital mortality Unplanned ICU admissions after PACU stay.

1	
2	

2								
3 4 5	Fraser and Nair 2016	To assess if elective surgical patients were	Observational cohort study.	One arm. No control group	Elective surgical patients who	(n= 119)	Nil	Discharge destination after extended
6 7	(n= 119)	stable enough to return to the			would have previously	Opening of an extended recovery unit.		recovery unit admission
8 9		general ward after a stay in			been booked for level 2			
1(1		Extended Recovery instead of being			care post- operatively.			
12 13		routinely admitted to ICU						
	Kastrup, Seeling et al.	To evaluate the effect of	Retrospective cohort study.	Intervention group: after the	All patients undergoing a	(n= 26118)	(n= 24972)	PACU LOS ICU LOS
1	5 2012 7 8 (n= 51090)	around-the- clock intensivist PACU coverage		introduction of 24-hour intensivist	surgical procedure (adults and	Introduction of 24-hour intensivist	Pre-existing PACU with no intensivist	Pre-operative days Hospital LOS
19 20	9 D	on the structure of ICU, and to demonstrate the economic	0	coverage. Comparison group: prior to introduction of	children) between 1/01/08 – 30/04/11.	coverage in PACU	coverage	Case mix index Cost
2 22 23 24		effect on the hospital.		24-hour intensivist coverage.				
2: 20 2: 2: 2:	Khatchatourian et al. 2002	To assess the impact of a new PACU on ICU utilisation,	Observational cohort study.	Intervention group: after opening of a new PACU.	Adult patients undergoing abdominal aortic	(n= 485) Opening of a new PACU	(n= 448) Pre-existing PACU	Mortality Reoperation Secondary admission to ICU
29 30 31 32 33	9 (n= 933)) 2 8	hospital length of stay and complications following major non-cardiac surgery.		Control group: before opening of the new PACU	reconstruction or resection of lung cancer during the study periods.	(post- anaesthesia care unit)		Post-operative complications Hospital LOS
34 3(3) 3(3) 3(3) 4((n= 1417)	To evaluate whether use of a discharge criteria tool for nursing assessment of patients in PACU	Prospective non- randomised pre-post intervention study.	Intervention group: after the implementation of the Post- Anaesthetic Care Tool (PACT)	All adult patients undergoing elective surgery on days of data collection.	(n= 694) Implementation of a Post Anaesthesia Care Tool (PACT)	(n= 723) Standard PACU care without PACT	Nursing management of symptoms Rates of adverse events Mortality PACU LOS
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	1 2 3 4 5 5 7	would enhance nurses' recognition and response to patients at-risk of deterioration and improve patient outcomes.		Comparison group: prior to the implementation of PACT.				Hospital LOS Health service usage and healthcare costs
50	Tayrose, Newman et al.	To address the impact of rapid	Retrospective cohort study.	Intervention group: rapid	900 consecutive	(n= 331)	(n= 569)	Overall hospital LOS
52	8 (n= 900) 4 5 7 8	rehabilitation beginning in the recovery room on length-of- stay after primary hip and knee arthroplasty.		rehabilitation group. Comparison group: standard rehabilitation protocol	hip and knee arthroplasty patients	Rapid rehabilitation pilot program where the first two cases of the day were mobilised in the recovery room.	Remainder of cases received standard rehabilitation protocol starting on the morning of post-operative day one.	Hip arthroplasty subgroup LOS Knee arthroplasty subgroup LOS

2								
3	Zoremba,	To evaluate the	Prospective	Intervention	60 obese	(n= 30)	(n= 30)	Pulse oximetry
4	Dette et al.	impact of short-	randomised	group: physical	adult patients			and spirometry
5	2009	term respiratory	cohort study	therapy	(BMI 30-40)	Patients	Not instructed	at 1, 2, 6 and 24
6		physiotherapy	-	treatment	ASA 2-3,	performed	to do any	hours post-
7	(n= 60)	during the PACU		group that	scheduled for	incentive	breathing	operatively
8		stay, on		performed	minor	spirometry in	exercises or	
9		postoperative		incentive	peripheral	the PACU.	spirometry.	
10		lung function		spirometry in	surgery.			
11		tests and pulse		the PACU				
		oximetry values		Control group:				
		in obese adults		patients who				
13		after minor		did not				
14	•	surgery.		undergo				
15				physical				
1€				therapy				
17	,							

Risk of bias within studies

The overall risk of bias within studies was serious. Critical risk of bias was identified in two studies[11, 12], serious risk of bias in three studies[8, 13, 14], moderate risk of bias in one study[10] and low risk of bias in two studies[9, 15]. Significant patient selection and allocation bias was the most common identified cause[8, 10, 11, 13, 14]; as patients in these studies were not randomly allocated to their post-operative level of care. The most clinically unwell patients were sent to ICU automatically, and only the lower risk patients, as deemed by the treating teams, were allowed a trial of care in the PACU. The relatively small numbers of participants in each study, with the exception of Kastrup et al, also introduces a significant risk of bias; as these studies were not adequately powered to assess critical outcomes such as mortality, and other serious post-operative complications. Articles that were considered as being of serious and critical risk of bias, were still included in the review, due to the sparse literature available. The risk of bias summary table (Table 2) provides further analysis, and comment regarding the risk of bias within individual studies.

Table 2. Risk of Bias Summary Table

4 \$purce 45 46 47	Bias Due to Confounding	Bias in Selection & Allocation of Participants	Bias in Measurement of Interventions	Bias Due to Departures from Intended Interventions	Bias Due to Missing Data	Bias in Measurement of Outcomes	Bias in Selection of Reported Results	Overall Risk of Bias Judgement	Comments
48 Callaghan, 42ynch et al. 59005 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	Low	Serious	Low	Moderate	Low	Moderate	Low	Serious	Significant selection bias of lower risk patients who were sent to OIR. Used predictive values for mortality (based on POSSUM variables) as a comparison

1	
2	

Z									
³ Eichenberger, ⁴ Haller et al. 52011 6 7	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High quality study. No specific concerns from review authors.
8Fraser and Nair 9 ²⁰¹⁶ 10 11 12 13 14 15	Low	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Critical	Serious	Moderate	Critical	Over 25% of data missing. No clear objective stated, no explanation of methodology. Poorly defined selection criteria.
1&astrup, 1Seeling et al. 18012 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	Low	Serious	Low	Moderate	Low	Low	Low	Moderate	Significant selection bias of patients allocated to PACU, intermediate care unit or ICU by intensive care physician. This study also included a population of children (numbers not given).
3@chweizer, 3%hatchatourian 3@t al. 2002 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	Critical	Serious	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Serious	Introduction of preoperative risk assessment guidelines (AHA/ACC) with increased antiadrenergic administration pre-operatively confounds results. Significant selection bias, no admission criteria stated for PACU or ICU. Patient allocation was determined by treating clinician.

2									
3Street, Phillips 4et al. 2017 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Low	Serious	Low	Moderate	Low	Serious	Critical	Serious	Power analysis included all patients (including day surgery) when investigating post-operative outcomes after PACU discharge, giving inaccurate results. Poor objective (with different objectives stated in the abstract and the article).
18ayrose, 19jewman et al. 20 ⁰¹³ 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	Low	Critical	Serious	Moderate	Low	Serious	Low	Critical	Patients who were deemed too unwell to be mobilised in recovery, were included in analysis for the standard recovery group. Operative order bias, by including the first two cases of the day. No methods reported for data collection.
33 Zoremba, Dette et al. 35009 36 37 38 39	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Good quality study. However, does not address the longer-term outcomes of interest.

Results of individual studies

The results of each individual study are presented in the results of included study table (Table 3). Four studies[8, 10, 12, 13] investigated non-ICU pathways for care of post-operative patients, and these pathways were not associated with increased mortality rates in three of the included studies[8, 10, 13]. However, it must be noted that due to sample size, only one study [10] was adequately powered to show a reliable difference in mortality rates, and one study[12] did not investigate mortality as an outcome measure. Four of eight studies also examined hospital length of stay [8, 10, 11, 13], and two found the intervention was associated with decreased length of stay and two found no association (Table 3). Kastrup et al demonstrated a significant decrease in length of stay for all surgical patients after their introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage to the PACU [10]. Tayrose et al, also demonstrated a decreased length of stay for patients who received early mobilisation in PACU[11].

Page 13 of 32

Source
Callagh
2005
Eichent
2011
Freeser
Fraser a
Kastrup
Kastiup
Schwei
et al. 20
Ctreat
Street,

However, Callaghan et al and Schweizer et al did not demonstrate any statistically significant decrease in length of stay[8, 13]. PACU length of stay was another common outcome measure in three of the included studies[9, 10, 14]. Eichenberger et al demonstrated a decreased PACU length of stay for ASA 1-2 patients, but no difference for ASA3-5, while Kastrup et al and Street both demonstrated an increase in PACU length of stay following their interventions[10, 14]. Due to the variations in study designs, we were unable to combine the data for further aggregate analysis.

Table 3. Results of Included Studies

16 1 <mark>7 Source</mark>	Intervention	Mortality	Other Key results
Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005 20 21 22	Introduction of OIR (Overnight Intensive Recovery)	No significant difference between groups. Overall in hospital mortality was 2%. fewer than predicted patients died (observed mortality 3 versus predicted 95% CI 8-21).	Morbidity: No significant difference between groups. Overall, fever than predicted patients experienced one or more complications (observed 101 versus predicted morbidity 103-125 95%CI) Hospital length of stay: No significant difference between groups
23 24 Eichenberger, Haller et al. 25 2011 26 27 28 29	Introduction of a two- track clinical pathway that clearly defined & coordinated medical and nursing interventions.	Overall in-hospital mortality decreased significantly from 68 patients (1.5%) to 39 patients (0.8%) (P<0.001). In ASA 3-5 patients, mortality was nearly halved (adjusted OR 0.40) (P< 0.001).	Unplanned ICU admission: Total number of unplanned ICU admissions after stay in PACU decreased from 113 (2.5%) to 90 (1.9%) (adjusted OR 0.70) (P=0.70) PACU length of stay: After adjustment for differenced in patients and procedures. Statistically significant decrease in PACU length of stay for ASA 1-2 patients (adjusted P< 0.001). There was no difference for ASA 3-5 patients (adjusted P= 0.768)
30 Fraser and Nair 2016 31 32	Opening of an extended recovery unit.	Not investigated	Discharge destination after extended recovery unit admission: Data from the first 119 patients admitted to the Extended Recovery unit were collected. 76 patients (63.9%) who would have otherwise gone to critical care were able to go back to the ward.
33 Kastrup, Seeling et al. 2012 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	Introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage in PACU	No difference between groups	Hospital length of stay: Overall length of stay decreased significantly for all surgical patients. From 8.3 (+/- 11.8) days to 7.71 (+/- 10.99) days. PACU length of stay: More patients were treated in the PACU for a longer period of time. Mean LOS increased from 0.27 (+/- 0.2) days to 0.45 (+/- 0.41) days Cases treated in ICU: Mean number of cases treated in the ICU per month decreased significantly from 164.7 (+/- 14.37) to 133.8 (+/- 19.42) (P=<0.001) ICU treatment days: Mean number of treatment days per month did not change. Relative number of patients with longer LOS (>7 days) increased after introduction of PACU, whereas average number of patients staying <24 hours in the ICU decreased by ~50%.
44 Schweizer, Khatchatourian 45 et al. 2002 46 47 48 49	Opening of a new PACU (post-anaesthesia care unit)	No difference between study periods	Morbidity: Vascular patients had decreased rates of myocardial infarction (6.4% vs 1.3% p=0.009) and decreased rates of pulmonary oedema (5.1% vs 1.7% p=0.08) Re-operation: No difference between study periods Hospital length of stay: Total hospital length of stay did not change over time
50 Street, Phillips et al. 2017 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	Implementation of a Post Anaesthesia Care Tool (PACT)	No significant difference between groups.	Patient management in PACU: More requests for medical review 19% vs 30% (P=<0.001), more patients with MET criteria modified by an anaesthetist 6.5% vs 13.8% (P<0.001), higher rates of analgesia administration37.3% vs 54.2% (P=0.001). Adverse events in PACU: More adverse events recorded in PACU in phase 2, 29.4% vs 21.2% (P<0.001). May represent a greater recognition of adverse events in PACU after implementation of PACT. Adverse events after PACU: Significant decrease in rates of clinical deterioration and significant decrease in cardiovascular events after PACU discharge. PACU length of stay: Increase in median PACU length of stay from 45min in phase 1 to 53min in phase 2 (P<0.001)

5two cases of the day were mobilised in the recovery room.day 1 (P<0.001).	2				
011	4 5	• •	program where the first two cases of the day	Not investigated	decreased length of stay that patient who began therapy on post-op day 1 (P<0.001).
 Definition, bette et al. 2009 Patients performed incentive spirometry in the values of the patient performed incentive spirometry in the PACU. incentive spirometry in the PACU. the PACU. the PACU. spirometry results: Incentive spirometry group recovered lung function faster in during the PACU stay (P<0.0001). Lung function had almost reached baseline at 6 hours in the incentive spirometry group spirometry group were up to 25% below baseline (P<0.0001). Overall difference in lung function between groups had 	7 8				for rapid rehab patients in the hip arthroplasty subgroup (P<0.001). Knee arthroplasty subgroup length of stay: Decreased LOS for rapid
	10 11 12 13 14 15)	incentive spirometry in	Not investigated	and 2 hours in PACU, and at 6 hours post mobilisations (P<0.0001), and significant improvement in pulse oximetry values at 24 hours post-op (P<0.0001). Spirometry results: Incentive spirometry group recovered lung function faster in during the PACU stay (P<0.0001). Lung function had almost reached baseline at 6 hours in the incentive spirometry group, however the control group were up to 25% below baseline

Synthesis of results

The overall quality of studies was poor, with significant selection and allocation bias; however, managing post-operative patients outside of the ICU is not associated with worse patient outcomes, especially in an extended recovery setting. There was no increase in mortality rates identified in three of the studies investigating non-ICU pathways for post-operative patients[8, 10, 13], and the fourth did not investigate mortality as an outcome measure[12]. Use of extended recovery also meant that ward discharge was usual, bypassing the ICU[8, 12]. Kastrup et al showed that the addition of intensivist coverage to PACU was associated with decreased length of hospital stay, and Tayrose et al demonstrated that early mobilisation in PACU was associated with decreased length of hospital stay, but significant pre-selection bias for early mobilisation of arthroplasty patients confounds results[11]. Other changes to the PACU environment, including the opening of a new PACU[13] and introduction of Overnight Intensive Recovery[8] did not appear to have any effect on hospital length of stay. The use of a two-track pathway for nurse-driven and physician-driven PACU management and discharge appears to be beneficial in reducing PACU length of stay, and improving outcomes after discharge from PACU, including a significant decrease in post-operative mortality[9]. However, introduction of a Post Anaesthetic Care Tool, and introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage in PACU was associated with increased length of stay in PACU[10, 14]. There were no long-term positive effects investigated, or identified, for the use of incentive spirometry in PACU post-operatively [15]. It must be noted that the risk of bias of the included studies confounds results. Critical risk of bias was identified in two studies[11, 12], serious risk of bias in three studies[8, 13, 14], moderate risk of bias in one study[10] and low risk of bias in two studies[9, 15]. Only one of the included studies was adequately powered[10], and reliable conclusions cannot be drawn from single studies with such small datasets.

Risk of bias across studies and additional analyses

 BMJ Open

Risk of bias across studies for the key common outcome measures of mortality, hospital length of stay and PACU length of stay was high due to the study designs, with no level I or II evidence available. There was no additional analysis required for this review.

DISCUSSION

Summary of evidence

Of the eight studies included in this systematic review, only one was a prospective randomised cohort study[15], and one was a prospective non-randomised pre-post intervention study[14]. The rest were observational and retrospective cohort studies[8-13]. There was no level I or level II evidence available for inclusion in this review. Common outcome measures identified, included mortality, hospital length of stay and PACU length of stay. Despite the poor quality of evidence, we found that managing selected higher risk post-operative patients in the PACU instead of ICU was not associated with worse outcomes[8, 10, 12, 13], and may be associated with decreased unnecessary ICU admissions, with potential large cost savings. However, due to study types, small participant numbers, and the significant selection and allocation bias of patients within these studies, the overall strength of evidence is only moderate. The addition of intensivist coverage to PACU was associated with deceased hospital length of stay in one study [10], as was the rapid mobilisation of arthroplasty patients[11]. However, the introduction of overnight intensive recovery and the opening of a new PACU had no effect on hospital length of stay[8, 13]. The introduction of a two-track clinical pathway appeared to be associated with a decreased PACU length of stay[9], however the introduction of a Post Anaesthesia Care Tool and introduction of intensivist coverage was associated with increased PACU length of stay[10, 14]. Only one of the included studies was adequately powered [10], and we are unable to draw accurate conclusions from single studies with such small participant numbers. This has significant implications for future research and health resource allocation. Further studies that prospectively randomly allocate patients to a treatment arm would be of great value, however, we acknowledge that due to the risk profile and care requirements of surgical patients, this may not be possible until further safety is proven.

Limitations

The protocol development and search strategy for this review were developed in accordance with the PRISMA statement. With help from experienced health science research librarians, we attempted to ensure that all references were captured; however, it is possible that studies were missed. Due to the variation in study design and primary outcome measures, we were unable to combine data for aggregate analysis or meta-analysis. The narrative synthesis of key results may introduce bias;

however, steps were taken to minimise this, including the review of all data by a second author. The most significant limitation of this systematic review, was the high risk of bias within the individual studies included in the review. Selection and allocation bias, missing data, inclusion of inappropriate patient groups such as day surgery, and lack of fidelity assessment were some of the key flaws within each study. However, the thorough risk of bias assessment and its implications on reported results allows readers to interpret the data appropriately.

Conclusions

Managing selected post-operative patients in PACU instead of ICU does not appear to be associated with worse patient outcomes, however due to study design, and the high risk of bias within studies, the strength of evidence is moderate at best. The addition of intensivist coverage to PACU and early mobilisation was associated with decreased hospital length of stay. While the use of a two-track clinical pathway decreased PACU length of stay, however there is no evidence of this improving patients' overall outcomes. This is the first systematic review to investigate the health service initiatives undertaken in recovery rooms, and their impact on patient outcomes after PACU discharge. There is a striking paucity of literature on this topic, with very few high-quality studies; and further research is required to evaluate and improve the care of post-operative patients in the recovery room setting.

FUNDING

This systematic review was undertaken as part of a Masters of Clinical Sciences with the University of Adelaide, funded by the Australian Government's Research Training Program (Commonwealth funded).

COMPETING INTERESTS

No conflicts of interest known at the time of writing the review. Affiliations; The Royal Adelaide Hospital and the University of Adelaide.

AUTHOR STATEMENT

CL developed the review protocol, completed all title and abstract screening, full text reviews and data analysis. She completed the risk of bias assessment with GL. CL also drafted and revised the manuscript. GL developed the initial review question, and assisted writing the review protocol. He also completed the full text reviews, reviewed all data of included studies and completed the risk of bias assessment with CL. He also critically appraised the draft manuscript. DS assisted with developing

the initial review question, and reviewed all included articles for consensus. He also critically appraised the draft manuscript, and assisted with revisions. GM reviewed all included articles for consensus, and critically appraised the manuscript. All authors have given final approval for publication. There were no other contributors.

DATA SHARING STATEMENT

There was no new data produced by this research. Data extracted from the original studies is available in the online supplementary tables.

FIGURE LEGEND

Figure 1: Flow diagram for selection of studies included in review

REFERENCES

- 1. Zuck, D., *Anaesthetic and Postoperative Recovery Rooms. Some notes on their early history.* Anaesthesia, 1995. **50**: p. 435-438.
- 2. Aps, C., Surgical critical care: the Overnight Intensive Recovery (OIR) concept. Br J Anaesth, 2004. **92**(2): p. 164-6.
- 3. Swart, M., J.B. Carlisle, and J. Goddard, *Using predicted 30 day mortality to plan postoperative colorectal surgery care: a cohort study.* Br J Anaesth, 2017. **118**(1): p. 100-104.
- 4. Bellomo, R., et al., A before and after trial of the effect of a high-dependency unit on postoperative morbidity and mortality. Crit Care Resusc, 2005. **7**(1): p. 16-21.
- 5. Katz, S.G. and R.D. Kohl, *Selective use of the intensive care unit after nonaortic arterial surgery*. J Vasc Surg, 1996. **24**(2): p. 235-9.
- 6. Weiser, T.G., et al., *An estimation of the global volume of surgery: a modelling strategy based on available data.* Lancet, 2008. **372**(9633): p. 139-44.
- 7. Ludbrook, G., *Hidden pandemic of postoperative complications-time to turn our focus to health systems analysis.* Br J Anaesth, 2018. **121**(6): p. 1190-1192.
- 8. Callaghan, C.J., et al., *Overnight intensive recovery: elective open aortic surgery without a routine ICU bed.* Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg, 2005. **30**(3): p. 252-8.
- 9. Eichenberger, A.S., et al., *A clinical pathway in a post-anaesthesia care unit to reduce length of stay, mortality and unplanned intensive care unit admission.* Eur J Anaesthesiol, 2011. **28**(12): p. 859-66.
- 10. Kastrup, M., et al., *Effects of intensivist coverage in a post-anaesthesia care unit on surgical patients' case mix and characteristics of the intensive care unit.* Crit Care, 2012. **16**(4): p. R126.
- 11. Tayrose, G., et al., *Rapid mobilization decreases length-of-stay in joint replacement patients.* Bull Hosp Jt Dis (2013), 2013. **71**(3): p. 222-6.
- Fraser, C. and A. Nair, *Reducing critical care admissions after elective surgery by opening an extended recovery unit at the Northern General Hospital, Sheffield.* Anaesthesia, 2016. **71**: p. 50.
- 13. Schweizer, A., et al., Opening of a new postanesthesia care unit: impact on critical care utilization and complications following major vascular and thoracic surgery. J Clin Anesth, 2002. **14**(7): p. 486-93.
- 14. Street, M., et al., *Effect of a newly designed observation, response and discharge chart in the Post Anaesthesia Care Unit on patient outcomes: a quasi-expermental study in Australia.* BMJ Open, 2017. **7**(12): p. e015149.

15. Zoremba, M., et al., Short-term respiratory physical therapy treatment in the PACU and influence on postoperative lung function in obese adults. Obes Surg, 2009. **19**(10): p. 1346-54.

for beer terien only



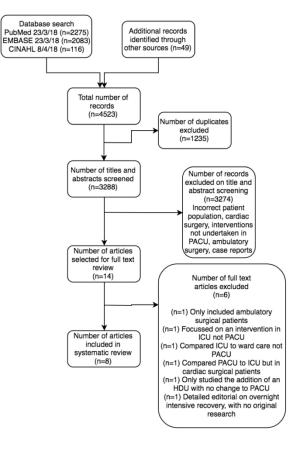


Figure 1

Appendix 1.

PubMed Electronic Search Strategy

Postoperative period	Adults	Recovery room	Patient outcomes
"Postoperative	"adult"[mh] OR	"recovery room"[mh]	"Patient outcome
Period"[mh] OR	adult*[tiab] OR	OR PACU[tiab] OR	assessment"[mh] OR
Anesthesia[mh] OR	elderly[tiab] OR	"recovery room"[tiab]	"treatment
"surgical procedures,	"young adult*"[tiab]	OR "advanced recovery	outcome"[mh] OR
operative"[mh] OR	OR "young	room"[tiab] OR	mortality[mh] OR "length
"perioperative	people"[tiab] OR	"extended recovery	of stay"[mh] OR
period"[mh] OR	"aged person"[tiab]	room"[tiab] OR "post	"postoperative
"Postoperative	OR "aged	anaesthesia care	complications"[mh] OR
period"[tiab] OR "post	people"[tiab] OR	unit*"[tiab] OR "post	reoperation*[mh] OR
anaesthes*"[tiab] OR	senior*[tiab] OR	anesthesia care	"Patient outcome
"post anesthes*"[tiab]	frail[tiab]	unit*"[tiab] OR	assessment"[tiab] OR
OR postoperative[tiab]		"postanaesthesia care	"patient outcome*"[tiab]
OR "post		unit*"[tiab] OR	or outcome*[tiab] OR
operative"[tiab] OR		"postanesthesia care	"treatment
"Anesthesia recovery		unit*"[tiab] OR "post	outcome"[tiab] OR
period"[tiab] OR		operative recovery	mortality[tiab] OR "fatal
"Anaesthesia recovery		unit*"[tiab]	outcome*"[tiab] OR
period"[tiab] OR		2	morbidity[tiab] OR
anesthesia[tiab] OR			"length of stay"[tiab] OR
anaesthesia[tiab] OR			"postoperative
"surgical			complications"[tiab] OR
procedures"[tiab] OR			"return to theatre"[tiab]
surger*[tiab] OR			OR complication*[tiab]
operation*[tiab] OR			OR "intensive care"[tiab]
operative[tiab] OR			OR "intensive care
"perioperative			admission"[tiab] OR
period"[tiab]			"health outcome"[tiab]
			OR "adverse
			event*"[tiab]

Characteristics of Included Studies Additional Tables

Participants additional table:

Source	Location and Setting	Inclusion Criteria	Exclusion Criteria	Ages involved	Gender	Exclusion of important groups	Numbers involved
Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005	Addenbrooke's Hospital. Cambridge, United Kingdom. Cambridge vascular unit, OIR (based in PACU) and ICU, within a major teaching hospital and research	All patients undergoing elective open aortic surgery between 1/01/98 and 31/12/02.	Patients with missing case notes.	Median age for all patients was 72 (66-77)	Intervention group: 88% males Comparison group: 85% males	No group appears to be excluded from the study. However, some multi- morbid patients were not offered surgery.	Intervention group n=152 Comparison group n=26
Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	centre. Geneva hospital Switzerland. Post Anaesthesia Care Unit (PACU), within a tertiary teaching hospital.	All elective and non-elective inpatients, who underwent a surgical or endoscopic procedure under anaesthesia (including major surgery and high risk surgical patients required temporary NIV, haemodynamic support and continuous monitoring).	Exclusion: multi-trauma, persistent intraoperative shock, transplants, cardiac surgery and intra-operative respiratory failure.	Before period: <49yo 34.25%, 49-67yo 32.6%, >67yo 33.3% After period: <49yo 34.7%, 49-67yo 32.5%, >67yo 32.8%	Intervention group: male 56.3%, female 43.7% Comparison group: male 55.9%, female 44.1%	No groups excluded apart from those patients already specified in the exclusion criteria.	Intervention group n=3345 Comparison group n=3030
Fraser and Nair 2016	Northern General Hospital Sheffield, England. Extended recovery unit within a tertiary teaching hospital, major trauma centre.	Elective surgical patients who would have previously been booked for level 2 care post- operatively. Including patients with significant comorbidities, endovascular AAA repair, carotid endarterectomy and revision arthroplasty.	Not stated	Not stated	Not stated	No apparent exclusion of specific population groups. Not specifically addressed.	Interventior group n=119
Kastrup, Seeling et al. 2012	The Charite- University Hospital Campus Mitte Berlin, Germany. PACU within a large tertiary teaching hospital.	All patients undergoing a surgical procedure (adults and children) between 1/01/08 – 30/04/11	Ambulatory surgical patients, patients who were readmitted to hospital for the same reason as the initial admission (due to issues with accuracy of the administrative database)	Not given	Not stated	No apparent exclusion of specific population groups. Not specifically addressed.	Intervention group n=26118 Comparison group n=24972
Schweizer, Khatchatourian et al. 2002	The University Hospital of Geneva, Switzerland. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.	Adult patients undergoing abdominal aortic reconstruction or resection of lung cancer.	Exclusion criteria not stated	Not stated	Not stated	No apparent exclusion of specific population groups. Not specifically addressed.	Intervention group n= 48! Comparison group n= 44!

BMJ Open

one Australian metropolitan	elective surgery on days of data collection before and after the	only requiring sedation, post-operative planned admission to ICU.	group: mean= 50.87 (SD 17.4)	group: male=	to have been excluded	group n=69
	collection before and after the	nlanned admission to ICU		20.00/ fame la		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	planned dannission to reo.		38.8%, female=	from the study.	Compariso
healthcare	implementation of PACT (before		Comparison	61.2%		group n=72
organisation.			group: mean=	Comparison		
			52.14 (SD 18.6)	group:		
	were day surgery cases.)			,		
-						
	•	Not stated			-	Interventio
Diseases, New York.	arthroplasty patients.		• •	0 1		group n=33
	1				stated.	Compariso
,						group n=56
-			0 1			
ward.			64.3	0 1		
				,		
				Not stated	•	Interventio
Marburg, Germany.						group n=30
					-	Control
,					' '	group n=30
teaching nospital.			mean 53 years		-	
					, ,,, ,	
	1				• • • •	
	1				-	
	1				excluded.	
	J					<u> </u>
	organisation. PACUs within the three hospitals. NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York. Recovery room and general orthopaedic ward. University of Marburg, Germany. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.	July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)PACUs within the three hospitals.July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Recovery room and general orthopaedic ward.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.University of Marburg, Germany.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum surgery duration=40min,	July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)PACUs within the three hospitals.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedNYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedRecovery room and general orthopaedic ward.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum 	PACUs within the three hospitals.July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)S2.14 (SD 18.6)NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedIntervention group: mean= 63.7 Comparison group: mean= 64.3University of Marburg, Germany. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum surgery duration=40min, maximum surgery duration=120 min.Abdominal surgery, surgery requiring head-down tilt, history of GORD, hiatus hernia, likely difficult intubation, severe renal dysfunction, asthma requiring therapy, cardiac disease associated with dyspnoea (NYHA >2), severe psychiatric disorders or difficulties in cooperating during measurements.Intervention group: mean 53 years	July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)S2.14 (SD 18.6)group: male=41.6%, female= 58.4%NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York. Recovery room and general orthopaedic ward.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedIntervention group: mean= 63.7 Comparison group: mean= 64.3Intervention group: mean= 64.3University of Marburg, Germany. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.60 obses adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum surgery duration=40min, maximum surgery duration=1200Abdominal surgery, surgery requiring head-down tilt, history of GORD, hiatus hernia, likely difficult intubation, pregnancy, emergency operation, severe renal dysfunction, asthma requiring therapy, cardiac disease associated with dyspneea (NYHA >2), severe psychiatric disorders or difficulties in cooperating duringIntervention group: mean 53 yearsNot stated	PACUs within the three hospitals.July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)S2.14 (SD 18.6)group: male=41.6%, female=58.4%NVU hospitals.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedIntervention group: mean= 63.7 Comparison group: mean= 64.3Intervention group: mean= 64.3Unable to assess, and exclusion criteria are not stated.University of Marburg, Germany.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- peripheral surgery. Minimum pergenary, teaching hospital.Abdominal surgery, surgery requiring head-down tilt, history of GORD, hiatus hernia, likely difficult intubation, pregnarcy, emergency operation, maximum surgery duration=120 min.Intervention group: mean= 64.3Intervention group: mean= 64.3Multimorbid patients with ASA >3 have been excluded (this is stated severe real dysfunction, asthma requiring therapy, cardiac disease associated with dyspnoea (NYHA >2), severe psychiatric disorders or difficulties in cooperating during measurements.Intervention group: mean= 64.3Multimorbid patients with ASA >3 have been excluded, this is stated specifically in the exclusion criteria). All major surgery (including abdominal surgery) has also been intentionally excluded.

Interventions additional table:

Source	Intervention name	Aims and rationale	Methods	Intervention delivery (staff and location)	Timing of intervention	Tailoring of intervention	Modifications made	Assessment of fidelity
Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005	Introduction of OIR (Overnight Intensive Recovery)	The majority of vascular surgical patients were routinely admitted to ICU post-operatively. However, several studies have demonstrated that extubation in theatre after AAA repair is safe[1] and that routine admission to ICU after infra-renal aortic surgery is unnecessary [2, 3].	Surgical patients assessed preoperatively by vascular surgeon and anaesthetist (ECG and full bloods). Patient referred to specialist if further pre- operative assessment is required. OIR located in theatre recovery. Maximum stay 24 hours. No facilities for mechanical ventilation or renal replacement therapy. Patients reviewed in the morning by surgical teams, and discharged to the ward if stable. If ongoing instability, patients transferred to ICU Face to face delivery of intervention No co-interventions apparent	Nurse to patient ratio 1:1 Day time medical coverage provided by PACU anaesthetist and vascular surgical teams. Overnight medical care provided by the on-call anaesthetist and general surgical teams. No specific training or upskilling period detailed. Pre-existing medical and nursing skills required	Intervention provided post- operatively for a maximum of 24 hours.	Post-operative medical care tailored to each patient. However, the OIR environment was not changed during the study.	OIR does not appear to have been modified or adapted during the study	No specific mentio of steps taken to ensure fidelity in th OIR pathway. Anaesthetic techniques do appr to have been standardised, as w as post-operative analgesia.
Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	Introduction of a two-track clinical pathway that	Post-operative complications have a major impact on	Fast track pathway: nurse driven, ASA 1-2. At 15min intervals	Fast-track programme: initial post-operative care	Fast-track programme: care provided	Initial post-op treatment plan prescribed by the	No adaptations appear to have been made to	Fast track pathway methods of ensurin adherence to the
2011	clearly defined &	survival, especially in	nursing staff evaluate	prescribed by the	immediately post-	treating	either pathway	pathway not
	coordinated	the older population	patients' vitals using	anaesthetist and	operatively.	anaesthetist was	during the study	discussed.
	medical and	[4, 5]. A clinical	Aldrete score, and pain	provided by the PACU	Discharge	tailored to the	period.	
	nursing	review of current	is assessed using verbal	nursing staff. Ongoing	performed without	patient and their	However, this is	Slow track pathw
	interventions.	practices prior to	numeric rating scale.	care is delivered by	further	specific medical	not specifically	adherence to the
		implementation of		the PACU nursing	communication with	needs.	discussed	clinical pathway
		the pathway showed	Slow track pathway:	staff only (unless	the PACU	needs.	alscussed	ensured during d

BMJ Open

Page 2	4 of 32
--------	---------

		management and discharge criteria resulted in insecurity of the PACU physicians, nursing staff stress and delayed admission of patients from theatre. Evidence suggests that significant post- operative complications can be detected and successfully treated in well-organised PACUs, resulting in increased survival [6-	5 who have undergone minor or major surgery, or developed post-op complications. Formal handover to PACU anaesthetist. Standardised investigations and treatment guidelines for early post-operative complications. Intervention delivered face-to-face in PACU No co-interventions identified	there is evidence of a complication). Slow-track programme: care provided by the PACU anaesthetist with the help of nursing staff Pre-existing skills required: PACU specialist nursing staff (overnight nurse also ICU qualified). No specific training for either nursing staff or medical staff is detailed in the study.	Aldrete score is ≥ 8 and the verbal numeric rating scale is ≤ 3 Slow-track programme: care provided immediately pos- operatively. Discharge based on Aldrete score ≥8 and normal blood gas analysis. PACU physician in charge decides on discharge			medical head of the PACU, and during weekly quality control, feedback and information meetings.
Fraser and Nair 2016	Opening of an extended recovery unit	9]. Was felt that some patients admitted to critical care post- operatively only required short term monitoring and optimisation [10]. Unnecessary admissions of patients to critical care increases bed occupancy in the unit, and was contributing to significant numbers of OT cancellations.	Extended Recovery Unit was opened in Oct 2014. Patients booked into the unit in advance. 4-6 hour stay. Standard form was completed by nursing staff for every patient: recording time and place of discharge, complications encountered and medical assistance required. (Recorded how many patients were assessed as safe to return to ward, and how many still required level 2 care)	Anaesthetists provided post-op medical care/ plans in the extended recovery unit. Recovery nursing staff provided care and completed the standard service evaluation form.	Patients stayed in the extended recovery unit for 4-6 hours post-op.	Not tailored	No	No mention of steps taken to ensure standardisation of treatment. Standard form provided to nursing staff, but no mention if forms were audited to ensure correct data collection.
Kastrup, Seeling et al. 2012	Introduction of intensivist coverage in PACU	Increasing demand for critical care, which can lead to capacity limitations in the ICU. This causes	Nil co-interventions evident PACU physician is in charge of allocation of patients to the PACU, ICU and IMCU (intermediate care unit)	Staffing of the PACU was changed so that both the nursing and physician staffing are covered by the ICU	Intervention provided immediately post- operatively.	Immediate post- operative care tailored to each patient by the treating	No apparent modification to the intervention were made	There is no mention of fidelity assessment. As intervention was a change in staffing

Page 25 of 32

 BMJ Open

		delay in admissions of patients from ED, cancellation of surgery[11, 12], early discharge from ICU [11, 13-15], initiation of treatment in ED or on a standard ward and inter-hospital transfers [12, 16].	in collaboration with the surgeons. If no intensive care bed available, patients can be treated in the PACU for up to 24 hours (independent of the degree of organ failure) There are 6 beds with complete intensive care monitoring and respiratory care possibilities available. Face to face delivery of intervention No co intervention evident or discussed	team. The physician staffing was changed to a 24hr in-house critical care physician and nurse presence for the PACU. 1:3 nurse, patient ratio. 1 physician for all PACU patients.	Patients can be immediately admitted to the PACU around the clock (without any delays).	anaesthetist and surgeon.	during the study period.	model, this would have been monitored by the anaesthetist/ ICU physician in charge.
Schweizer, Khatchatourian et al. 2002	Opening of a new PACU (post- anaesthesia care unit)	Utilisation of the ICU for routine post-op care is commonplace, however ICUs account for an increasing proportion of a hospitals budget [17-19].	PACU moved to an area closer to theatres and the ICU, and was expended with additional beds to provide overnight care following major, non- cardiac surgery. Standardised rounding (morning and evening), with review of patient's clinical status, laboratory results and chest radiographs. Co-interventions: Preoperative risk assessment guidelines of the American Heart association and the American College of Cardiology (AHA/ACC) were introduced, and antiadrenergic medications (beta- blockers and alpha-2- agonists) were	New PACU staffed with anaesthesia- trained nurses (1:3 ratio), post-operative care coordinated by cardiothoracic surgical and anaesthesia teams, 24-hour medical coverage provided by one PACU resident (supervised by an attending).	New PACU provided 24-hour medical coverage. Patients were admitted immediately post- operatively. (Time limit on PACU admission not specified)	Post-operative care standardised as much as possible, but ongoing care tailored to each patient based on pre-existing medical comorbidities, intra- operative events and post-op complications	Intervention does not appear to have been altered during the study period	Variations in medical practice were minimised using standard protocols for blood test analysis, CXR orders, antibiotic prophylaxis, pain control, fluid administration, respiratory therapy, nutrition and mobilisation. All surgical procedures and approach standardised as much as possible. General anaesthesia standardised. Post- operative analgesia regimen also standardised.

BMJ Open

			increasingly administered peri operatively					
Street, Phillips	Implementation of	Current post-	Implementation of the	Perioperative nurse	PACT used	Intervention does	No	Feedback sessions
et al. 2017	a Post Anaesthesia	operative death rate	tool was supported by	educators trained	immediately post-	not appear to be	modifications	during the training
ct ull 2017	Care Tool (PACT)	of 0.4-4%, and major	peri-operative nursing	recovery nurses in the	operatively, until	tailored.	appear to have	period were attend
	cure roor (r/ter)	complication rate of	educators. Materials	use of the tool.	patient was safe for		been made once	by the perioperative
		3-17%. 40% of in-	included posters	Feedback sessions	discharge to the		the study period	team including,
		hospital	summarising how to	during the training	ward (of home for		commenced.	educators, nurse ur
		complications are	complete the PACT, and	period were attended	day surgery		commenceu.	managers and the
		associated with	feedback sessions	by the perioperative	patients).			quality unit of the
		surgery [20, 21].	between the nurses	team including,	patients).			organisation.
		Hospital costs for	using the tool and the	educators, nurse unit	Patient readiness for			However, there is r
		surgical patients	perioperative team.	managers and the	discharge from			mention of fidelity
			PACT was included in	quality unit of the	PACU was recorded			assessment or
		experiencing a	the revised 'Post-		by a checklist of			auditing once the
		complication are significantly higher	anaesthetics care	organisation.	criteria: last 2 sets of			tool was in use.
				Recovery nursing staff	observations were			tool was in use.
		than for patients without	record'	used the PACT in				
			Marking party was	recovery. Medical staff	not within the MET			
		complications [22-	Working party was		criteria, no active			
		24]. Intensive	established to develop	responded to	vomiting, pain			
		observation of	the tool. Extensive	concerns that were	management			
		patients in PACU by	review of the current	triggered by the PACT	ordered and all			
		nurses can help with	processes at each of		surgical concerns			
		the early detection of	the hospitals was done.		had been met.			
		complications [25].	Researchers conducted),			
			a systematic review and					
			an expert consensus					
			statement to evaluate					
			the current evidence.					
			PACT tool developed in					
			line with the National					
			Consensus Statement					
			on the essential					
			elements for					
			recognising and					
			responding to clinical					
			deterioration.					
			Face to face delivery of					
			the intervention.					
			No co-interventions					
			apparent.					
Tayrose,	Rapid rehab	Previous studies have	Therapy program was	Physiotherapists	Therapy	Intervention was	No adaptations	No assessment of
Newman et al.	patients started as	shown that early	the same for each	delivered the	commenced in the	tailored to the	or modifications	fidelity reported.
2013	part of a pilot	mobilisation after	group: therapist would	intervention	1	speed of recovery	appear to have	Unclear how the

Page 27 of 32

 BMJ Open

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20		program where the first 2 cases of the day were mobilised in the recovery room.	total joint replacement enhances post-op recovery and promotes faster rehabilitation [26, 27]. Previous studies have also demonstrated early mobilisation leads to a decreased LOS, improve patient outcomes, and demonstrate cost savings [28-30]. However, it's unclear if early mobilisation that starts in the recovery room will lead to a reduction in LOS while maintaining patient outcomes.	start with having patients hang their legs over the side of the bed. Therapy would then progress with transferring to a chair, ambulation, and climbing stairs. The expectation for a patient was to ambulate 100 feet or greater, and climb 6 stairs, prior to discharge. Face to face delivery of intervention by physiotherapists No co-interventions described	Standard rehabilitation program implemented. Reliance of physiotherapists pre- existing skills and training.	recovery room on the day of surgery	of each patient. If a patient was unfit to mobilise on the day of surgery in PACU (as per the anaesthetist, surgeon or ICU doctor), they were not mobilised despite being one of the first 2 cases for the day.	occurred during the study.	standardisation of the rehabilitation program was ensured.
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Zoremba, Dette et al. 2009	Patients performed incentive spirometry in the PACU	Even several days after surgery, obese patients exhibit a measurable amount of atelectasis, predisposing them to post-op pulmonary complications [31- 35].	Physiotherapist supervised the respiratory physiotherapy treatment at all times. Exercises were started approximately 15 minutes after extubation, and the patients were encouraged to perform 15 deep breaths (incentive spirometry) every 10-15 minutes within the first 2 hours after surgery. If needed, patients were asked to cough during the pause to mobilise secretions. All therapy was performed in the sitting position if possible.	Physiotherapists supervised the respiratory physiotherapy treatment at all times Pre-existing skills required to deliver the intervention. No mention of specific training provided to the physiotherapists apart from the study protocol.	Intervention was delivered commencing 15 minutes post- operatively, continuing until 2 hours after surgery.	Intervention does not appear to have been tailored	No change to intervention during the study	Spirometry was standardised as much as possible. At each assessment time, spirometry was performed at least 3 times, and the best measurement was recorded (in line with the criteria of the European Respiratory Society). Factors that interfered with breathing (eg pain, shivering) were eliminated, or minimised to produce reliable measurements)

BMJ Open

	No co-interventions described			

Outcomes and comparison groups additional table:

Source	Primary outcomes	Method of assessing primary outcome measure	Timing of primary outcome assessment	Adverse events	Secondary outcomes	Method of assessing secondary outcome measure	Timing of secondary outcome measure
Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005	In hospital mortality In hospital morbidity Mean postoperative stay, days Mean ICU stay, days Median POSSUM operative severity score	Patients who had surgery were identified using a combination of computerized theatre records, surgeon's logbooks, and theatre booking diaries. Case notes analysed retrospectively. POSSUM variables collected prospectively (during the pre-	Retrospective analysis No follow-up required	OIR group: Admission to ICU within 48 hours of surgery	Operative characteristics. Common post- operative complications.	Case notes analysed retrospectively. Only complications occurring on more than four occasions during the study period are included.	Retrospective analysis of notes. No follow-up required.
Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	PACU length of stay	operative assessment) Anaesthetic Information system (computerize patient information system. PACU data entered by PACU nurses and PACU secretary)	Data entered in real time in PACU. Data reviewed retrospectively by investigators.	Nil reported	Nil reported	NA	NA
	In-hospital mortality	The hospital administrative database (administrative information used for financial purposes). Cause of death extracted from patient discharge reports, and entered into the administrative database by professional coders.	Data entered throughout the post-operative period until discharge. Data reviewed retrospectively by investigators	ien	07/		
	Unplanned ICU admissions after PACU stay	The hospital administrative database. Reason for unplanned ICU admission extracted from patient discharge report and entered into database by professional coders.	Data entered throughout the post-operative period. Reason for ICU admission entered after patient discharge.		1		
Fraser and Nair 2016	Discharge destination after extended recovery unit admission	Standard form completed by nursing staff in extended recovery, documenting time and place of discharge, complications encountered and medical assistance required.	Assessment made at time of extended recovery discharge. No follow-up done.	Nil reported	Nil reported	NA	NA

Page 29 of 32

 BMJ Open

Kastrup, Seeling	LOS in PACU (days)	Data collected from the hospital	Retrospective	Nil reported	General	Data extracted from patient data	Retrospective
et al. 2012	LOS in ICU (all types of	administration system. All	analysis of data.		descriptive	management system (PDMS).	analysis of data.
	ICU's)(days)	clinically relevant data are	Data continuously		variables for the	DRG system allows for coding of	Data continuously
	Pre operative days (all	documented in a patient data	collected until		ICU, before and	the intensive care as DRG	collected until
	patients)	management system (PDMS) and	patient discharge.		after the	procedure, making the severity	patient discharge
	Pre operative day (PACU-	can be extracted for evaluations.	No follow-up post-		introduction of the	of disease relevant for	No follow-up pos
	patients)	Every patient admitted to the	discharge.		PACU (ICU patients	reimbursement. The "Complex	discharge.
	Pre operative day (ICU-	ICU in included in the system			only).	intensive care treatment" is	
	patients)	(COPRA-System [®] GmbH,				based on several scores, which	
	Days on normal ward	Sasbachwalden, Germany). 24-				are collected within the PDMS	
	LOS hospital (days)	hours after patient discharge, the				system.	
	CMI (case mix index) normal	record is changed to a read-only					
	ward	version so that no modifications					
	CM ICU	can be made.					
	CW (cost weight) per hospital						
	stay (overall)						
Schweizer,	Mortality	Data prospectively collected on	Outcome	Nil reported	Identification of	Data abstracted from two	Patient risk facto
Khatchatourian		standardized worksheets	assessments done		independent risk	institutional databases	reported pre-
et al. 2002		describing the pre-operative,	during inpatient		factors for		operatively and
		intraoperative and postoperative	stay, and on review		mortality and		intraoperatively
		periods.	of the hospital data		major		(prospective data
		One investigator also reviewed	base. No follow-up		complications		collection).
		all nursing charts, medical	required after	• •	following thoracic		Analysed at a lat
		records and hospital discharge	hospital discharge		surgery		date
		letters.		(\mathbf{N})			
	Re-operation	Data abstracted from two					
		institutional databases	-				
	Secondary admission to ICU	Data obtained from the hospital			Identification of		
	(either from PACU or from the	computer			independent risk		
	ward)		-		factors for		
	Cardiac complications	Data were prospectively			mortality and		
	 Myocardial infarct 	collected on standardized			major		
	 Arrhythmias 	worksheets describing the pre-			complications		
	 Pulmonary oedema 	operative, intraoperative and			following major		
		postoperative periods.			vascular surgery		
		One investigator also reviewed					
		all nursing charts, medical					
		records and hospital discharge					
		letters.					
	Respiratory complications	As above			Evaluation of		
	Atelectasis				perioperative		
	 Bronchopneumonia 				antiadrenergic		
	Mechanical ventilation >6	As above]		treatment		
	hours				administration		
	Renal dysfunction	As above	1				

		Hospital length of stay	Data obtained from the hospital					
			computer					
Street, F	Phillips	Nursing management of	Data collected by research	Data reviewed from	Nil reported	Health service	Economic evaluation done from	Data reviewed from
et al. 20	017	patient symptoms	nurses from the medical record	case notes on		usage and	organization data that were	case notes on
		Rates of adverse events	following patient discharge.	patient discharge.		healthcare costs	routinely submitted to the	patient discharge.
		Mortality	Severity of each adverse event	No longer term			regional health department for	No long term
		Length of stay in PACU	was graded using the Common	follow-up required.			benchmarking. Healthcare costs	follow-up required.
		Length of hospital admission	Terminology Criteria for Adverse				for each patient admitted to	
		Discharge destination	Events (V.4.03) and grouped into				hospital are calculated on a cost-	
			mild (no or minimal effect to the				weight analysis using the	
			patient and resolved				Australian Refined Diagnostic-	
			spontaneously), moderate (event				Related Groups (AR-DRGs). The	
			with resolved after intervention,				AR-DRG was used to calculate	
			with no lasting effect for the				the costs for all initial admissions	
			patient) and severe (required				and unplanned readmission,	
			intervention and caused harm to				using the nations efficient price	
Tauraca		Overall hospital length of stay	the patient, including death). Retrospective review of cases,	At time of discharge	Nil reported	Percentage	determination. Progression of rehab was	Followed as an
Tayrose Newma	-	Hip arthroplasty subgroup	however it is not stated how this	At time of discharge	Millepoiled	completion of the	followed, however methods for	inpatient until the
2013	in ct al.	length of stay	was done (case note reviews			rapid	assessing this were not stated.	time of discharge.
2013		Knee arthroplasty subgroup	versus use of the hospital's			rehabilitation	ussessing this were not stated.	time of discharge.
		length of stay	database)	6		program		
Zoremb	oa, Dette	Pulse oximetry at 1hr, 2hr, 6hr	Assessed face to face by an	At 1hr, 2hr, 6hr and	Nil reported	Nil reported	NA	NA
et al. 20	-	and 24hr post-operatively	investigator. The investigators	24hr respectively				
	·	Spirometry at 1hr, 2hr, 6hr and	were blinded.					
		24hr post-operatively						
	1549.	I., et al., The Safety of Imme	diate Extubation After Abdom	inal Aortic Surgery:	A Prospectiv	e, Randomised Co	ntrol Trial. Anaesth Analg, 200	01. 93 : p. 1546-
3. 4. 5. 6.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussia Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9.	P.C. and E.B. Throop, <i>Infrare</i> F., et al., <i>Determinants of lo</i> on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, <i>Prognost</i> . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., <i>Use of postanesthes</i>	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative	ay hospital stay: A ro urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays fo	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth	ry? J Vasc Surg, 2000(32): p. 6. pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3.	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003.
3. 4. 5. 5.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrar F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic	ay hospital stay: A ro urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6):	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3.	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175
3. 4. 5. 5. 7. 3.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen,	P.C. and E.B. Throop, <i>Infrar</i> F., et al., <i>Determinants of lo</i> on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, <i>Prognost</i> . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., <i>Use of postanesthes</i> on, J.S., et al., <i>Temporal pat</i> A., et al., <i>Incidence and prev</i>	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. iew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrar F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re ortance of differentiating betw	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays f cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critica	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrar F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays f cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critica	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrar F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re ortance of differentiating betw ssart, [Objectives of consultatio	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er on in anesthesia]. P	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos hlebologie, 1	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critical 1989. 42 (1): p. 7-1	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrar F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re ortance of differentiating betw	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er on in anesthesia]. P	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos hlebologie, 1	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critical 1989. 42 (1): p. 7-1	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrar F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re ortance of differentiating betw ssart, [Objectives of consultatio	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er on in anesthesia]. P	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos hlebologie, 1	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critical 1989. 42 (1): p. 7-1	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.

Page 31 of 32

46

BMJ Open

1	11.	Chalfin, D.B., et al., Impact of delayed transfer of critically ill patients from the emergency department to the intensive care unit. Crit Care Med, 2007. 35 (6): p. 1477- 83.
2 3	12.	Duke, G.J., Metropolitan audit of appropriate referrals refused admission to intensive care. Anaesth Intensive Care, 2004. 32(5): p. 702-6.
3 4	13.	Campbell, A.J., et al., Predicting death and readmission after intensive care discharge. Br J Anaesth, 2008. 100(5): p. 656-62.
4 5	14.	Hanane, T., et al., The association between nighttime transfer from the intensive care unit and patient outcome. Crit Care Med, 2008. 36(8): p. 2232-7.
6	15.	Priestap, F.A. and C.M. Martin, Impact of intensive care unit discharge time on patient outcome. Crit Care Med, 2006. 34(12): p. 2946-51.
7	16.	Duke, G.J., et al., Interventions to circumvent intensive care access block: a retrospective 2-year study across metropolitan Melbourne. Med J Aust, 2009. 190(7): p.
8		375-8.
9	17.	Hanson, C.W., 3rd, et al., Effects of an organized critical care service on outcomes and resource utilization: a cohort study. Crit Care Med, 1999. 27(2): p. 270-4.
10	18.	Pollack, M.M., et al., Improving the outcome and efficiency of intensive care: the impact of an intensivist. Crit Care Med, 1988. 16(1): p. 11-7.
11	19.	Singer, M., et al., The cost of intensive care: a comparison on one unit between 1988 and 1991. Intensive Care Med, 1994. 20(8): p. 542-9.
12 13 14	20.	Brennan, T.A., et al., Incidence of adverse events and negligence in hospitalized patients: results of the Harvard Medical Practice Study I. 1991. Qual Saf Health Care, 2004. 13(2): p. 145-51; discussion 151-2.
15	21.	Weiser, T.G., et al., An estimation of the global volume of surgery: a modelling strategy based on available data. Lancet, 2008. 372(9633): p. 139-44.
16	22.	Birkmeyer, J.D., et al., Hospital quality and the cost of inpatient surgery in the United States. Ann Surg, 2012. 255(1): p. 1-5.
17	23.	de Vries, E.N., et al., The incidence and nature of in-hospital adverse events: a systematic review. Qual Saf Health Care, 2008. 17(3): p. 216-23.
18 19	24.	Khan, N.A., et al., Association of postoperative complications with hospital costs and length of stay in a tertiary care center. J Gen Intern Med, 2006. 21(2): p. 177- 80.
20 21	25.	Prowse, M.A. and P.A. Lyne, Clinical effectiveness in the post-anaesthesia care unit: how nursing knowledge contributes to achieving intended patient outcomes. J
22		Adv Nurs, 2000. 31 (5): p. 1115-24.
23	26.	Khan, F., et al., Multidisciplinary rehabilitation programmes following joint replacement at the hip and knee in chronic arthropathy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev,
24		2008(2): p. Cd004957.
25	27.	Renkawitz, T., et al., Comparison of two accelerated clinical pathwaysafter total knee replacement how fast can we really go? Clin Rehabil, 2010. 24(3): p. 230-9.
26	28.	Husted, H., et al., What determines length of stay after total hip and knee arthroplasty? A nationwide study in Denmark. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg, 2010. 130(2): p.
27		263-8.
28 29	29.	Minns Lowe, C.J., et al., Effectiveness of physiotherapy exercise following hip arthroplasty for osteoarthritis: a systematic review of clinical trials. BMC Musculoskelet
29 30		Disord, 2009. 10 : p. 98.
31	30.	Schneider, M., et al., Predictive factors influencing fast track rehabilitation following primary total hip and knee arthroplasty. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg, 2009.
32		129 (12): p. 1585-91.
33	31.	Brismar, B., et al., Pulmonary densities during anesthesia with muscular relaxationa proposal of atelectasis. Anesthesiology, 1985. 62(4): p. 422-8.
34	32.	Hedenstierna, G., Alveolar collapse and closure of airways: regular effects of anaesthesia. Clin Physiol Funct Imaging, 2003. 23(3): p. 123-9.
35	33.	Pelosi, P., et al., <i>Respiratory system mechanics in sedated, paralyzed, morbidly obese patients</i> . J Appl Physiol (1985), 1997. 82 (3): p. 811-8.
36 37	34.	Rothen, H.U., et al., Airway closure, atelectasis and gas exchange during general anaesthesia. Br J Anaesth, 1998. 81(5): p. 681-6.
38	35.	Tokics, L., et al., Lung collapse and gas exchange during general anesthesia: effects of spontaneous breathing, muscle paralysis, and positive end-expiratory
39		pressure. Anesthesiology, 1987. 66(2): p. 157-67.
40		
41		
42		
43		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
44		
45		



PRISMA 2009 Checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reporte on page #
TITLE			
Title	1	Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both.	1
ABSTRACT			
Structured summary	2	Provide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources; study eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number.	2
INTRODUCTION			
Rationale	3	Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known.	3
Objectives	4	Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS).	4
METHODS			
Protocol and registration	5	Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide registration information including registration number.	4
Eligibility criteria	6	Specify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale.	4
Information sources	7	Describe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched.	4
Search	8	Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated.	16
Study selection	9	State the process for selecting studies (i.e., screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis).	5
Data collection process	10	Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators.	5
Data items	11	List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and simplifications made.	5
Risk of bias in individual studies	12	Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis.	5
Summary measures	13	State the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means).	5
Synthesis of results	14	Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including measures of consistency (e.g., I^2) for each meta-analysis.	NA



PRISMA 2009 Checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
Risk of bias across studies	15	Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g., publication bias, selective reporting within studies).	6
Additional analyses	16	Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified.	NA
RESULTS	-		
Study selection	17	Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram.	6
Study characteristics	18	For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICOS, follow-up period) and provide the citations.	7
Risk of bias within studies	19	Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12).	9-11
Results of individual studies	20	For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summary data for each intervention group (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot.	11-12
Synthesis of results	21	Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency.	13
Risk of bias across studies	22	Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15).	13
Additional analysis	23	Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]).	NA
DISCUSSION	-		
Summary of evidence	24	Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers).	13
Limitations	25	Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias).	14
Conclusions	26	Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research.	14
FUNDING	-		
Funding	27	Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review.	15

BMJ Open

From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Med 6(7): e1000097. 40 doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097

For more information, visit: <u>www.prisma-statement.org</u>.

Page 2 of 2

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

BMJ Open

"What health system initiatives undertaken within operating suite recovery rooms within 48 hours postoperatively have been shown to improve patient outcomes after adult non-cardiac surgery: a systematic review."

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2018-027262.R2
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	30-Oct-2019
Complete List of Authors:	Lloyd, Courtney; University of Adelaide, Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences Ludbrook, Guy; University of Adelaide, Story, David; The University of Melbourne , Perioperative and Pain Medicine Unit, Melbourne Medical School Maddern, Guy; University of Adelaide, Discipline of Surgery, Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences
Primary Subject Heading :	Anaesthesia
Secondary Subject Heading:	Health services research, Surgery, Anaesthesia
Keywords:	Post-operative care, Post-anaesthetic care, Recovery room, Post- anaesthetic care unit (PACU), ANAESTHETICS, HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our <u>licence</u>.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which <u>Creative Commons</u> licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

reziez onz

TITLE PAGE

"What health system initiatives undertaken within operating suite recovery rooms within 48 hours post-operatively have been shown to improve patient outcomes after adult non-cardiac surgery: a systematic review."

Corresponding Author:

Dr Courtney Lloyd MBBS

Masters of Clinical Sciences Candidate University of Adelaide Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences AHMS Floor 8 North Terrace Adelaide, South Australia 5000 Email: courtney.lloyd@sa.gov.au Phone: +61 417 876 536

Other Authors:

Professor Guy Ludbrook PhD, MBBS, FANZCA Professor of Anaesthesia University of Adelaide Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences AHMS Floor 8 North Terrace Adelaide, South Australia 5000 Email: guy.ludbrook@adelaide.edu.au

Professor David Story MBBS, MD, BMedSci, FANZCA Chair of Anaesthesia Deputy Director, Centre for Integrated Critical Care Head of MCATS The University of Melbourne Parkville, Victoria 3010 Email: dastory@unimelb.edu.au

Professor Guy J. Maddern PhD, MS, MD, FRACS, FAHMS
RP Jepson Professor of Surgery
University of Adelaide Discipline of Surgery
Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences
Clinical Director Surgical Services, Central Adelaide Local Health Network
The Queen Elizabeth Hospital
Woodville, South Australia 5011
Email: guy.maddern@adelaide.edu.au

Word Count: 3794

ABSTRACT

Context: Post-operative recovery rooms have existed since 1847, and the concept of Overnight Intensive Recovery has been successful since the 1990s. However, there is sparse literature investigating the interventions undertaken in recovery, and their impact on patients after recovery room discharge.

Objective: This review aimed to investigate any health system initiatives undertaken in post-operative recovery room up to 48 hours post-operatively; and their effect on patient outcomes; including mortality, morbidity, return to theatre, unplanned intensive care unit (ICU) admission and length of hospital stay.

Data sources: NCBI PubMed, EMBASE and CINAHL.

Study selection: Studies published from 1990 onwards, investigating health system initiatives undertaken in the post-operative recovery room, and their impact on patient outcomes. One author screened titles and abstracts, with two authors completing full text reviews to determine inclusion based on pre-determined criteria. A total of 3288 unique studies were identified, with 14 selected for full text reviews, and 8 included in the review.

Data extraction: EndNote 8 (Clarivate Analytics, Boston, USA) was used to manage references and exclude duplicates. One author extracted data from each study using a data extraction form adapted from the Cochrane Data Extraction Template, with all data checked by a second author.

Data synthesis: Narrative synthesis of data was the primary outcome measure, with all data of individual studies also presented in the summary results table.

Conclusions: Managing selected post-operative patients in a Recovery Room, or PACU, instead of ICU, does not appear to be associated with worse patient outcomes, however due to the high risk of bias within studies, the strength of evidence is moderate at best. Four of eight studies also examined hospital length of stay, and two found the intervention was associated with decreased length of stay and two found no association.

Key words: Post-operative care, post-anaesthetic care, recovery room, post-anaesthetic care unit (PACU)

STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS OF THIS STUDY

- This is the first systematic review to provide a summary of health system initiatives in recovery and their impact on patient outcomes. It is a current area of interest for many hospitals/health networks, due to the frequency and cost of post-operative complications.
- The PRISMA statement was strictly adhered to, with a broad search strategy in an attempt to capture all relevant publications.
- The variation in study designs and primary outcome measures meant that we were unable to combine data for aggregate analysis or meta-analysis.
- Narrative synthesis of key results may introduce bias; however, steps were taken to minimise this, including the review of all data by a second author.

INTRODUCTION

Rationale

 The concept of a post-operative recovery room, or post anaesthesia care unit (PACU), was first described in 1847 [1], and the progression of surgical and anaesthetic techniques has seen marked advances in their form and function. However, there is a striking paucity of literature investigating the interventions undertaken in recovery, and their impact on patients after recovery room discharge. An editorial by C. Aps in 2004, discussed the concept of Overnight Intensive Recovery; where patients can be managed in the PACU for up to 24 hours[2], to avoid unnecessary intensive care unit (ICU) admissions and decrease cancellations due to lack of bed availability. This concept was introduced in the 1990s at St Thomas' Hospital, London[2]; and despite its apparent success, has not spawned further research surrounding such a model of care. Swart et al retrospectively examined the impact of the loss of access to a high dependency unit (HDU) for post-operative management of medium risk patients, and showed a significant increase in emergency laparotomies and unplanned critical care admissions[3]. However, the use of HDU for post-operative patients has also been associated with an increase in post-operative respiratory complications[4]. The concept of extended 6-hour recovery followed by a monitored ward bed, instead of an elective ICU admission post-operatively, has also shown to be safe, with no worsening in patient outcomes[5]. This review focusses on health services research, also known as health systems research; investigating models of care delivery, rather than single therapeutic interventions. Health systems research is a multidisciplinary field that examines access to, and the use, cost, quality, delivery, organisation, financing and outcomes of health care

BMJ Open

services. This is used to identify new knowledge about the structure, processes, and effect of health systems for individuals and populations[6]. This is the first systematic review to provide a summary of all health system interventions provided in recovery, and their impact on patient outcomes after recovery room discharge. In presenting these finding, we hope to highlight the need for further research to help improve the care of patients in the post-operative period.

Objectives

The objective of this systematic review was to investigate any health system initiatives undertaken in operating suite recovery rooms, in the post-operative period, that have been shown to improve outcomes after PACU discharge, for adult, non-cardiac surgical patients. Important outcomes included mortality, morbidity, return to theatre, unplanned ICU admission and length of hospital stay. Prospective and retrospective randomised control trials, cohort studies, case control studies and comparison studies were included for analysis.

METHODS

Protocol and registration

A review protocol was developed in line with the Preferred Reporting of Observational Studies and Meta-Analysis (PRISMA) statement by the author team prior to commencing the systematic review. This protocol is registered on the International Prospective Register of Systematic Reviews (PROSPERO) database, registration number CRD42018106093.

Patient and Public Involvement

As this is a systematic review of pre-existing literature, patients and the public were not involved in study design. However, this systematic review forms part of a broader research topic on post-operative care, and how to face the challenge of increasing post-operative complication rates. In 2012, the WHO estimated the global volume of surgery to be 312.9 million operations, an increase of 38.2% compared to 2004, resulting in a mean global surgical rate of 4469 operations per 100 000 people per year [7]. With an ageing population and increasing prevalence of comorbidities, post-operative complications are now at pandemic levels [8]. Investigating alternative health care systems and care delivery models is paramount to combatting this issue. It should be apriority of both patients and service providers, as it has the potential to provide great benefit to the broader population.

Eligibility criteria

Included studies investigated health system initiatives in the PACU, in the post-operative period, up to 48 hours post-operatively. Adult patient groups were the primary focus, however, studies that included a small cohort of children were not automatically excluded. Studies that explored the relationship between interventions in recovery and mortality, morbidity, hospital length of stay, unplanned ICU admission and return to theatre were included. Varying study designs were eligible for inclusion; such as randomised control trials, cohort studies, case control studies and before and after studies. Cross-sectional studies and case reports were excluded. Only studies published from 1990 onwards were included, to focus on up to date clinical practice, and minimise the inclusion of irrelevant data. Studies published in a language other than English, grey literature and studies focussing solely on ambulatory surgery were excluded.

Information sources and search strategy

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) terms were generated from the NCBI PubMed advanced search area with the assistance of the University of Adelaide Health Sciences librarian. Logic grids were used as a tool, to replicate the search throughout the three databases; NCBI PubMed, EMBASE, and Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL). The full electronic search strategy for the PubMed database is presented in Appendix 1. This search strategy was utilized across the three databases from 23/3/18 to 8/4/18 to yield the articles screened for inclusion in the review.

Study selection

 Search results from each data base were recorded, and imported into EndNote 8 (Clarivate Analytics, Boston, USA). Key word searching was also performed to identify new studies that had not yet been assigned indexing terms for the databases. Reference lists from key articles were also reviewed to identify further papers that may have been relevant to the review. Titles and abstracts were screened by one reviewer (CL), who was not blinded to journal titles or to the study authors or institutions. Articles selected for full text review were reviewed by two reviewers (CL and GL), and any discrepancies arising regarding the relevance of a study were resolved by consulting a third party. The list of references for inclusion was sent to all authors to ensure consensus.

Data collection process

The Cochrane Data Extraction Template for Included Studies from their consumers and communication page, was used as a base for our data extraction form. This form was piloted on two initial studies for usability, with no further modifications required. One reviewer extracted the initial data from each study (CL), and this data was confirmed by a second reviewer (GL) before inclusion in

the review. One study only included data in pictorial form, and an attempt was made to contact the authors to obtain the raw data. Unfortunately, this was unsuccessful.

Data items

Data items extracted from each study included patient population and characteristics, intervention aims and methods, comparison groups and outcome measures. These data items are presented in the Characteristics of Included Studies Tables.

Risk of bias in individual studies

Risk of bias in individual studies was assessed by two reviewers (CL and GL) using Gate-Lite and Robins-I (previously known as A Cochrane Risk of Bias Assessment Tool: for Non-Randomized Studies of Interventions (ACROBAT-NRSI)). Narrative synthesis of data placed more weight on higher quality studies, however, all studies and their results are presented, with caveats to highlight the individual biases that will affect interpretations of results.

Summary measures and planned methods of analysis

Narrative synthesis of data was the principle summary measure. This was due to the differing study designs and variable outcome measures in each study. Meta-analysis was not appropriate for the data in this systematic review. All data is presented individually, in relation to each study, with further narrative synthesis to summarise results. Results from studies were unable to be combined due to the variation in primary and secondary outcome measures, and differences in study design. No additional analysis or subgroup analysis was performed during this systematic review.

Risk of bias across studies

Risk of bias across studies was assessed by two reviewers (CL and GL), using the Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool, and discussing any evident publication bias or selective reporting.

RESULTS

Study selection

Database results, and numbers of studies screened are presented in the flow diagram (Figure 1). All references were imported into EndNote 8 for title and abstract screening. One reviewer (CL) screened all titles and abstracts, with ambiguous studies included for full text review. 14 studies were selected for full text review. Full text reviews were completed by two reviewers (CL and GL),

and 8 studies were selected for inclusion in the review. A summary of included and excluded studies was sent to the third and fourth authors for consensus.

Study characteristics

 Of the eight studies included, four of the included studies were retrospective cohort studies[9-12], two were observational cohort studies[13, 14], one was a prospective non-randomised pre-post intervention study[15], and one was a prospective randomised cohort study[16]. Study characteristics for each of the included studies are outlined in the Characteristics of Included Studies Summary Table (Table 1). Four studies investigated the use of PACU as a non-ICU pathway for post-operative patients[9, 11, 13, 14]. Two investigated the implementation of physiotherapy in PACU, and the impact on patient outcomes[12, 16]. One evaluated the use of a new nursing scoring tool, and its impact on recognition of patient deterioration in PACU[15], and one evaluated the implementation of a two-track clinical pathway in PACU, and the effect on patient outcomes[10]. All studies focussed primarily on adults, but one included small cohort of children[11]. Common outcome measures included in-hospital mortality, PACU length of stay and hospital length of stay. Further details regarding patient population characteristics, study methodology and outcome measures are also outlined in the supplementary tables published online (supplementary file).

35 <i>Source</i> 36	Aim	Study Design	Number of arms/groups	Population	Intervention	Comparison group	Outcome measures
37 Callaghan, 38 Lynch et al. 39 2005 40 41 (n= 178) 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	To determine the safety of introducing non- ICU pathways for selected patients. And evaluate the effect on cost, ICU beds availability and cancellation rates of elective	Retrospective cohort study.	Intervention group: patients selected for overnight intensive recovery. Comparison group: patients booked for an elective ICU admission.	All patients undergoing elective open aortic surgery between 1/01/98 and 31/12/02.	(n= 152) Introduction of OIR (Overnight Intensive Recovery)	(n= 26) Elective post- operative ICU bed	In hospital mortality In hospital morbidity Post-operative length of stay ICU length of stay
49 Eichenberger, 50 Haller et al. 51 2011 52 (n= 6375) 54 55 56 57 58 59 50	surgery. To assess the impact of a clinical pathway implemented in a post- anaesthesia care unit on post- operative outcomes.	Retrospective cohort study based on electronic patient records.	Fast track: nurse driven, ASA 1-2. Slow track: physician driven, ASA 3-5 who have undergone minor or major surgery, or developed post-op complications.	All elective and non- elective inpatients, who underwent a surgical or endoscopic procedure under anaesthesia during the study period.	(n= 3345) Introduction of a two-track clinical pathway that clearly defined & coordinated medical and nursing interventions.	(n= 3030) Pre-existing PACU conditions without the clinical pathway.	PACU length of stay In-hospital mortality Unplanned ICU admissions after PACU stay.

Table 1. Characteristics of Included Studies Summary Table

France and Maria	To como 16	Observational	Comparison group: Pre- existing PACU conditions without the clinical pathway.	Flasting	(* 110)	NU	Discharge
Fraser and Nair 2016 (n= 119)	To assess if elective surgical patients were stable enough to return to the general ward after a stay in Extended Recovery instead of being routinely admitted to ICU	Observational cohort study.	One arm. No control group	Elective surgical patients who would have previously been booked for level 2 care post- operatively.	(n= 119) Opening of an extended recovery unit.	Nil	Discharge destination after extended recovery unit admission
Kastrup, Seeling et al. 2012 (n= 51090)	To evaluate the effect of around-the- clock intensivist PACU coverage on the structure of ICU, and to demonstrate the economic effect on the hospital.	Retrospective cohort study.	Intervention group: after the introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage. Comparison group: prior to introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage.	All patients undergoing a surgical procedure (adults and children) between 1/01/08 – 30/04/11.	(n= 26118) Introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage in PACU	(n= 24972) Pre-existing PACU with no intensivist coverage	PACU LOS ICU LOS Pre-operative days Hospital LOS Case mix index Cost
Schweizer, Khatchatourian et al. 2002 (n= 933)	To assess the impact of a new PACU on ICU utilisation, hospital length of stay and complications following major non-cardiac surgery.	Observational cohort study.	Intervention group: after opening of a new PACU. Control group: before opening of the new PACU	Adult patients undergoing abdominal aortic reconstruction or resection of lung cancer during the study periods.	(n= 485) Opening of a new PACU (post- anaesthesia care unit)	(n= 448) Pre-existing PACU	Mortality Reoperation Secondary admission to ICU Post-operative complications Hospital LOS
Street, Phillips et al. 2017 (n= 1417)	To evaluate whether use of a discharge criteria tool for nursing assessment of patients in PACU would enhance nurses' recognition and response to patients at-risk of deterioration and improve patient outcomes.	Prospective non- randomised pre-post intervention study.	Intervention group: after the implementation of the Post- Anaesthetic Care Tool (PACT) Comparison group: prior to the implementation of PACT.	All adult patients undergoing elective surgery on days of data collection.	(n= 694) Implementation of a Post Anaesthesia Care Tool (PACT)	(n= 723) Standard PACU care without PACT	Nursing management of symptoms Rates of adverse events Mortality PACU LOS Hospital LOS Health service usage and healthcare costs
Tayrose, Newman et al. 2013 (n= 900)	To address the impact of rapid rehabilitation beginning in the recovery room on length-of-	Retrospective cohort study.	Intervention group: rapid rehabilitation group. Comparison group: standard	900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients	(n= 331) Rapid rehabilitation pilot program where the first	(n= 569) Remainder of cases received standard rehabilitation	Overall hospital LOS Hip arthroplasty subgroup LOS Knee

	stay after		rehabilitation		two cases of	protocol	arthroplasty
	primary hip and		protocol		the day were	starting on the	subgroup LOS
	knee				mobilised in the	morning of	
	arthroplasty.				recovery room.	post-operative	
						day one.	
Zoremba,	To evaluate the	Prospective	Intervention	60 obese	(n= 30)	(n= 30)	Pulse oximetry
Dette et al.	impact of short-	randomised	group: physical	adult patients			and spirometry
2009	term respiratory	cohort study	therapy	(BMI 30-40)	Patients	Not instructed	at 1, 2, 6 and 2
	physiotherapy		treatment	ASA 2-3,	performed	to do any	hours post-
(n= 60)	during the PACU		group that	scheduled for	incentive	breathing	operatively
	stay, on		performed	minor	spirometry in	exercises or	
	postoperative		incentive	peripheral	the PACU.	spirometry.	
	lung function		spirometry in	surgery.			
	tests and pulse		the PACU				
	oximetry values		Control group:				
	in obese adults		patients who				
	after minor		did not				
	surgery.		undergo				
			physical				
			therapy				

Risk of bias within studies

The overall risk of bias within studies was serious. Critical risk of bias was identified in two studies[12, 13], serious risk of bias in three studies[9, 14, 15], moderate risk of bias in one study[11] and low risk of bias in two studies[10, 16]. Significant patient selection and allocation bias was the most common identified cause[9, 11, 12, 14, 15]; as patients in these studies were not randomly allocated to their post-operative level of care. The most clinically unwell patients were sent to ICU automatically, and only the lower risk patients, as deemed by the treating teams, were allowed a trial of care in the PACU. The relatively small numbers of participants in each study, with the exception of Kastrup et al, also introduces a significant risk of bias; as these studies were not adequately powered to assess critical outcomes such as mortality, and other serious post-operative complications. Articles that were considered as being of serious and critical risk of bias, were still included in the review, due to the sparse literature available. The risk of bias summary table (Table 2) provides further analysis, and comment regarding the risk of bias within individual studies.

Table 2. Risk of Bias Summary Table

48 Source 49	Bias Due to	Bias in	Bias in	Bias Due to	Bias	Bias in	Bias in	Overall	Comments
50	Confounding	Selection &	Measurement	Departures	Due to	Measurement	Selection	Risk of	
		Allocation	of	from	Missing	of Outcomes	of	Bias	
51		of	Interventions	Intended	Data		Reported	Judgement	
52		Participants		Interventions			Results		
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									

1	
2	

2									
³ Callaghan, 4Lynch et al. 52005 6 7 8 9 10	Low	Serious	Low	Moderate	Low	Moderate	Low	Serious	Significant selection bias of lower risk patients who were sent to OIR. Used predictive values for mortality
11									(based on POSSUM
12									variables) as a
13									comparison
14									measure.
1 £ ichenberger,	Low	High quality							
1faller et al.									study. No
1 2 011									specific concerns
18									from review
19									authors.
26 raser and Nair	Low	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Critical	Serious	Moderate	Critical	Over 25% of
2 ²⁰¹⁶									data missing. No clear objective
22									stated, no
23									explanation of
22 23 24 25 26 27									methodology.
25			\sim						Poorly defined
26				0					selection
									criteria.
2 ß astrup,	Low	Serious	Low	Moderate	Low	Low	Low	Moderate	Significant
2 9 eeling et al.									selection bias of patients
3 2 012									allocated to
31 32									PACU,
32 33									intermediate
35 34									care unit or ICU
35									by intensive care
36									physician. This
37									study also
38									included a population of
39									children
40									(numbers not
41									given).
4 S chweizer,	Critical	Serious	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Serious	Introduction of
485hatchatourian									preoperative risk
49t al. 2002									assessment
45									guidelines
46									(AHA/ACC) with increased
47									antiadrenergic
48									administration
49									pre-operatively
50									confounds
51									results.
52 53 54 55 56 57									Significant
53									selection bias, no admission
54									criteria stated
55									for PACU or ICU.
56									Patient
5/									allocation was
58 59									determined by
59									treating
60									clinician.

2									
3Street, Phillips 4et al. 2017 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Low	Serious	Low	Moderate	Low	Serious	Critical	Serious	Power analysis included all patients (including day surgery) when investigating post-operative outcomes after PACU discharge, giving inaccurate results. Poor objective (with different objectives stated in the abstract and the article).
18ayrose, 19jewman et al. 20 ⁰¹³ 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	Low	Critical	Serious	Moderate	Low	Serious	Low	Critical	Patients who were deemed too unwell to be mobilised in recovery, were included in analysis for the standard recovery group. Operative order bias, by including the first two cases of the day. No methods reported for data collection.
33 Zoremba, Dette et al. 35009 36 37 38 39	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Good quality study. However, does not address the longer-term outcomes of interest.

Results of individual studies

The results of each individual study are presented in the results of included study table (Table 3). Four studies[9, 11, 13, 14] investigated non-ICU pathways for care of post-operative patients, and these pathways were not associated with increased mortality rates in three of the included studies[9, 11, 14]. However, it must be noted that due to sample size, only one study [11] was adequately powered to show a reliable difference in mortality rates, and one study[13] did not investigate mortality as an outcome measure. Admission criteria for PACU care instead of ICU care post-operatively were only stated in two of the included studies[9, 11]. Callaghan et al outlined contraindications to use of Overnight Intensive Recovery; including significantly impaired renal function, technically difficult or prolonged surgery expected, poor exercise tolerance or likelihood of requiring post-operative ventilation. However, the selection of patients was ultimately at the discretion of the attending

anaesthetist and vascular surgeon. Kastrup et al only listed planned length of stay <24 hours as their admission criteria to PACU instead of ICU or the intermediate care unit. Fraser et al did not mention their admission criteria for extended recovery care[13], and Schweizer et al admitted patients to PACU instead of ICU purely at the discretion of the attending anaesthetist[14]. Four of eight studies also examined hospital length of stay [9, 11, 12, 14], and two found the intervention was associated with decreased length of stay and two found no association (Table 3). Kastrup et al demonstrated a significant decrease in length of stay for all surgical patients after their introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage to the PACU [11]. Tayrose et al, also demonstrated a decreased length of stay for patients who received early mobilisation in PACU[12]. However, Callaghan et al and Schweizer et al did not demonstrate any statistically significant decrease in length of stay[9, 14]. PACU length of stay was another common outcome measure in three of the included studies[10, 11, 15]. Eichenberger et al demonstrated a decreased PACU length of stay for ASA 1-2 patients, but no difference for ASA3-5, while Kastrup et al and Street both demonstrated an increase in PACU length of stay following their interventions[11, 15]. Due to the variations in study designs, we were unable to combine the data for further aggregate analysis.

31				
31	Source	Intervention	Mortality	Other Key results
33 34 35 36 37 37		Introduction of OIR (Overnight Intensive Recovery)	No significant difference between groups. Overall in hospital mortality was 2%. fewer than predicted patients died (observed mortality 3 versus predicted 95% Cl 8-21).	Morbidity: No significant difference between groups. Overall, fever than predicted patients experienced one or more complications (observed 101 versus predicted morbidity 103-125 95%CI) Hospital length of stay: No significant difference between groups
39 40 41 42 43 44	Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	Introduction of a two- track clinical pathway that clearly defined & coordinated medical and nursing interventions.	Overall in-hospital mortality decreased significantly from 68 patients (1.5%) to 39 patients (0.8%) (P<0.001). In ASA 3-5 patients, mortality was nearly halved (adjusted OR 0.40) (P< 0.001).	Unplanned ICU admission: Total number of unplanned ICU admissions after stay in PACU decreased from 113 (2.5%) to 90 (1.9%) (adjusted OR 0.70) (P=0.70) PACU length of stay: After adjustment for differenced in patients and procedures. Statistically significant decrease in PACU length of stay for ASA 1-2 patients (adjusted P< 0.001). There was no difference for ASA 3-5 patients (adjusted P= 0.768)
45 46 47	Fraser and Nair 2016	Opening of an extended recovery unit.	Not investigated	Discharge destination after extended recovery unit admission: Data from the first 119 patients admitted to the Extended Recovery unit were collected. 76 patients (63.9%) who would have otherwise gone to critical care were able to go back to the ward.
48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 54 55 56 57 58 59		Introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage in PACU	No difference between groups	Hospital length of stay: Overall length of stay decreased significantly for all surgical patients. From 8.3 (+/- 11.8) days to 7.71 (+/- 10.99) days. PACU length of stay: More patients were treated in the PACU for a longer period of time. Mean LOS increased from 0.27 (+/- 0.2) days to 0.45 (+/- 0.41) days Cases treated in ICU: Mean number of cases treated in the ICU per month decreased significantly from 164.7 (+/- 14.37) to 133.8 (+/- 19.42) (P=<0.001) ICU treatment days: Mean number of treatment days per month did not change. Relative number of patients with longer LOS (>7 days) increased after introduction of PACU, whereas average number of patients staying <24 hours in the ICU decreased by ~50%.

2				
3 4 5 6 7	Schweizer, Khatchatourian et al. 2002	Opening of a new PACU (post-anaesthesia care unit)	No difference between study periods	Morbidity: Vascular patients had decreased rates of myocardial infarction (6.4% vs 1.3% p=0.009) and decreased rates of pulmonary oedema (5.1% vs 1.7% p=0.08) Re-operation: No difference between study periods Hospital length of stay: Total hospital length of stay did not change over time
8 9 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8	Implementation of a Post Anaesthesia Care Tool (PACT)	No significant difference between groups.	Patient management in PACU: More requests for medical review 19% vs 30% (P=<0.001), more patients with MET criteria modified by an anaesthetist 6.5% vs 13.8% (P<0.001), higher rates of analgesia administration37.3% vs 54.2% (P=0.001). Adverse events in PACU: More adverse events recorded in PACU in phase 2, 29.4% vs 21.2% (P<0.001). May represent a greater recognition of adverse events in PACU after implementation of PACT. Adverse events after PACU: Significant decrease in rates of clinical deterioration and significant decrease in cardiovascular events after PACU discharge. PACU length of stay: Increase in median PACU length of stay from 45min in phase 1 to 53min in phase 2 (P<0.001)
2(2) 2) 2) 2(2)	2 3 4	Rapid rehabilitation pilot program where the first two cases of the day were mobilised in the recovery room.	Not investigated	Overall hospital length of stay: Rapid rehabilitation had significantly decreased length of stay that patient who began therapy on post-op day 1 (P<0.001). Hip arthroplasty subgroup length of stay: Decreased length of stay for rapid rehab patients in the hip arthroplasty subgroup (P<0.001). Knee arthroplasty subgroup length of stay: Decreased LOS for rapid rehab patients in the knee arthroplasty subgroup (P=0.16).
	5 Zoremba, Dette et al. 2009 7 8 9 9 1 2 8 4	Patients performed incentive spirometry in the PACU.	Not investigated	Pulse oximetry: Significantly improved pulse oximetry values at 1 and 2 hours in PACU, and at 6 hours post mobilisations (P<0.0001), and significant improvement in pulse oximetry values at 24 hours post-op (P<0.0001). Spirometry results: Incentive spirometry group recovered lung function faster in during the PACU stay (P<0.0001). Lung function had almost reached baseline at 6 hours in the incentive spirometry group, however the control group were up to 25% below baseline (P<0.0001). Overall difference in lung function between groups had decreased 24 hours after surgery, but significant differences still remained (P=0.0040).
3	-			

Synthesis of results

 The overall quality of studies was poor, with significant selection and allocation bias; however, managing post-operative patients outside of the ICU is not associated with worse patient outcomes, especially in an extended recovery setting. There was no increase in mortality rates identified in three of the studies investigating non-ICU pathways for post-operative patients[9, 11, 14], and the fourth did not investigate mortality as an outcome measure[13]. Use of extended recovery also meant that ward discharge was usual, bypassing the ICU[9, 13]. Kastrup et al showed that the addition of intensivist coverage to PACU was associated with decreased length of hospital stay, and Tayrose et al demonstrated that early mobilisation in PACU was associated with decreased length of hospital stay, but significant pre-selection bias for early mobilisation of arthroplasty patients confounds results[12]. Other changes to the PACU environment, including the opening of a new PACU[14] and introduction of Overnight Intensive Recovery[9] did not appear to have any effect on hospital length of stay. The use of a two-track pathway for nurse-driven and physician-driven PACU management and discharge appears to be beneficial in reducing PACU length of stay, and improving outcomes after discharge

Page 15 of 32

BMJ Open

from PACU, including a significant decrease in post-operative mortality[10]. However, introduction of a Post Anaesthetic Care Tool, and introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage in PACU was associated with increased length of stay in PACU[11, 15]. While incentive spirometry in PACU did improve pulse oximetry values and lung function for the first 24 hours post-operatively, there were no long-term positive effects investigated, or identified[16]. It must be noted that the risk of bias of the included studies modifies results. Critical risk of bias was identified in two studies[12, 13], serious risk of bias in three studies[9, 14, 15], moderate risk of bias in one study[11] and low risk of bias in two studies[10, 16]. Only one of the included studies was adequately powered[11], and reliable conclusions cannot be drawn from single studies with such small datasets.

Risk of bias across studies and additional analyses

Risk of bias across studies for the key common outcome measures of mortality, hospital length of stay and PACU length of stay was high due to the study designs, with no level I or II evidence available. There was no additional analysis required for this review.

DISCUSSION

Summary of evidence

Of the eight studies included in this systematic review, only one was a prospective randomised cohort study[16], and one was a prospective non-randomised pre-post intervention study[15]. The rest were observational and retrospective cohort studies[9-14]. There was no level I or level II evidence available for inclusion in this review. Common outcome measures identified, included mortality, hospital length of stay and PACU length of stay. Despite the poor quality of evidence, we found that managing selected higher risk post-operative patients in the PACU instead of ICU was not associated with worse outcomes[9, 11, 13, 14], and may be associated with decreased unnecessary ICU admissions, with potential large cost savings. However, due to study types, small participant numbers, and the significant selection and allocation bias of patients within these studies, the overall strength of evidence is only moderate. The addition of intensivist coverage to PACU was associated with deceased hospital length of stay in one study [11], as was the rapid mobilisation of arthroplasty patients[12]. However, the introduction of overnight intensive recovery and the opening of a new PACU had no effect on hospital length of stay[9, 14]. The introduction of a two-track clinical pathway appeared to be associated with a decreased PACU length of stay[10], however the introduction of a Post Anaesthesia Care Tool and introduction of intensivist coverage was associated with increased PACU length of stay[11, 15]. Only one of the included studies was adequately powered [11], and we are unable to draw accurate conclusions from single studies with such small participant numbers. This has

significant implications for future research and health resource allocation. Further studies that prospectively randomly allocate patients to a treatment arm would be of great value, however, we acknowledge that due to the risk profile and care requirements of surgical patients, this may not be possible until further safety is proven.

Limitations

 The protocol development and search strategy for this review were developed in accordance with the PRISMA statement. With help from experienced health science research librarians, we attempted to ensure that all references were captured; however, it is possible that studies were missed. Due to the variation in study design and primary outcome measures, we were unable to combine data for aggregate analysis or meta-analysis. The narrative synthesis of key results may introduce bias; however, steps were taken to minimise this, including the review of all data by a second author. The most significant limitation of this systematic review, was the high risk of bias within the individual studies included in the review. Selection and allocation bias, missing data, inclusion of inappropriate patient groups such as day surgery, and lack of fidelity assessment were some of the key flaws within each study. However, the thorough risk of bias assessment and its implications on reported results allows readers to interpret the data appropriately.

Conclusions

Managing selected post-operative patients in PACU instead of ICU does not appear to be associated with worse patient outcomes, however due to study design, and the high risk of bias within studies, the strength of evidence is moderate at best. The addition of intensivist coverage to PACU and early mobilisation was associated with decreased hospital length of stay. While the use of a two-track clinical pathway decreased PACU length of stay, however there is no evidence of this improving patients' overall outcomes. This is the first systematic review to investigate the health system initiatives undertaken in recovery rooms, and their impact on patient outcomes after PACU discharge. There is a striking paucity of literature on this topic, with very few high-quality studies; and further research is required to evaluate and improve the care of post-operative patients in the recovery room setting.

FUNDING

This systematic review was undertaken as part of a Masters of Clinical Sciences with the University of Adelaide, funded by the Australian Government's Research Training Program (Commonwealth funded).

COMPETING INTERESTS

No conflicts of interest known at the time of writing the review. Affiliations; The Royal Adelaide Hospital and the University of Adelaide.

AUTHOR STATEMENT

CL developed the review protocol, completed all title and abstract screening, full text reviews and data analysis. She completed the risk of bias assessment with GL. CL also drafted and revised the manuscript. GL developed the initial review question, and assisted writing the review protocol. He also completed the full text reviews, reviewed all data of included studies and completed the risk of bias assessment with CL. He also critically appraised the draft manuscript. DS assisted with developing the initial review question, and reviewed all included articles for consensus. He also critically appraised the draft manuscript, and assisted with revisions. GM reviewed all included articles for consensus, and critically appraised the manuscript. All authors have given final approval for publication. There were no other contributors.

DATA SHARING STATEMENT

There was no new data produced by this research. Data extracted from the original studies is available in the online supplementary tables.

FIGURE LEGEND

Figure 1: Flow diagram for selection of studies included in review

REFERENCES

- 1. Zuck, D., *Anaesthetic and Postoperative Recovery Rooms. Some notes on their early history.* Anaesthesia, 1995. **50**: p. 435-438.
- 2. Aps, C., Surgical critical care: the Overnight Intensive Recovery (OIR) concept. Br J Anaesth, 2004. **92**(2): p. 164-6.
- 3. Swart, M., J.B. Carlisle, and J. Goddard, *Using predicted 30 day mortality to plan postoperative colorectal surgery care: a cohort study.* Br J Anaesth, 2017. **118**(1): p. 100-104.
- 4. Bellomo, R., et al., *A before and after trial of the effect of a high-dependency unit on post-operative morbidity and mortality*. Crit Care Resusc, 2005. **7**(1): p. 16-21.
- 5. Katz, S.G. and R.D. Kohl, *Selective use of the intensive care unit after nonaortic arterial surgery*. J Vasc Surg, 1996. **24**(2): p. 235-9.
- Institute of Medicine Committee on Health Services Research, T. and I. Work Force, in *Health Services Research: Opportunities for an Expanding Field of Inquiry: An Interim Statement*, S. Thaul, K.N. Lohr, and R.E. Tranquada, Editors. 1994, National Academies Press (US): Washington (DC).

7. Weiser, T.G., et al., *An estimation of the global volume of surgery: a modelling strategy based on available data*. Lancet, 2008. **372**(9633): p. 139-44.

- 8. Ludbrook, G., *Hidden pandemic of postoperative complications-time to turn our focus to health systems analysis.* Br J Anaesth, 2018. **121**(6): p. 1190-1192.
- 9. Callaghan, C.J., et al., *Overnight intensive recovery: elective open aortic surgery without a routine ICU bed.* Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg, 2005. **30**(3): p. 252-8.
- Eichenberger, A.S., et al., A clinical pathway in a post-anaesthesia care unit to reduce length of stay, mortality and unplanned intensive care unit admission. Eur J Anaesthesiol, 2011.
 28(12): p. 859-66.
- 11. Kastrup, M., et al., *Effects of intensivist coverage in a post-anaesthesia care unit on surgical patients' case mix and characteristics of the intensive care unit.* Crit Care, 2012. **16**(4): p. R126.
- 12. Tayrose, G., et al., *Rapid mobilization decreases length-of-stay in joint replacement patients*. Bull Hosp Jt Dis (2013), 2013. **71**(3): p. 222-6.
- Fraser, C. and A. Nair, Reducing critical care admissions after elective surgery by opening an extended recovery unit at the Northern General Hospital, Sheffield. Anaesthesia, 2016. 71: p. 50.
- 14. Schweizer, A., et al., Opening of a new postanesthesia care unit: impact on critical care utilization and complications following major vascular and thoracic surgery. J Clin Anesth, 2002. **14**(7): p. 486-93.
- 15. Street, M., et al., *Effect of a newly designed observation, response and discharge chart in the Post Anaesthesia Care Unit on patient outcomes: a quasi-experimental study in Australia.* BMJ Open, 2017. **7**(12): p. e015149.
- 16. Zoremba, M., et al., *Short-term respiratory physical therapy treatment in the PACU and influence on postoperative lung function in obese adults.* Obes Surg, 2009. **19**(10): p. 1346-54.





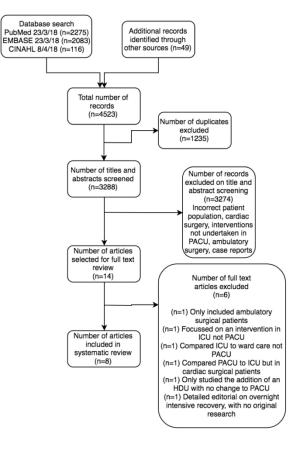


Figure 1

Appendix 1.

PubMed Electronic Search Strategy

Postoperative period	Adults	Recovery room	Patient outcomes
"Postoperative	"adult"[mh] OR	"recovery room"[mh]	"Patient outcome
Period"[mh] OR	adult*[tiab] OR	OR PACU[tiab] OR	assessment"[mh] OR
Anesthesia[mh] OR	elderly[tiab] OR	"recovery room"[tiab]	"treatment
"surgical procedures,	"young adult*"[tiab]	OR "advanced recovery	outcome"[mh] OR
operative"[mh] OR	OR "young	room"[tiab] OR	mortality[mh] OR "length
"perioperative	people"[tiab] OR	"extended recovery	of stay"[mh] OR
period"[mh] OR	"aged person"[tiab]	room"[tiab] OR "post	"postoperative
"Postoperative	OR "aged	anaesthesia care	complications"[mh] OR
period"[tiab] OR "post	people"[tiab] OR	unit*"[tiab] OR "post	reoperation*[mh] OR
anaesthes*"[tiab] OR	senior*[tiab] OR	anesthesia care	"Patient outcome
"post anesthes*"[tiab]	frail[tiab]	unit*"[tiab] OR	assessment"[tiab] OR
OR postoperative[tiab]		"postanaesthesia care	"patient outcome*"[tiab]
OR "post		unit*"[tiab] OR	or outcome*[tiab] OR
operative"[tiab] OR		"postanesthesia care	"treatment
"Anesthesia recovery		unit*"[tiab] OR "post	outcome"[tiab] OR
period"[tiab] OR		operative recovery	mortality[tiab] OR "fatal
"Anaesthesia recovery		unit*"[tiab]	outcome*"[tiab] OR
period"[tiab] OR		2	morbidity[tiab] OR
anesthesia[tiab] OR			"length of stay"[tiab] OR
anaesthesia[tiab] OR			"postoperative
"surgical			complications"[tiab] OR
procedures"[tiab] OR			"return to theatre"[tiab]
surger*[tiab] OR			OR complication*[tiab]
operation*[tiab] OR			OR "intensive care"[tiab]
operative[tiab] OR			OR "intensive care
"perioperative			admission"[tiab] OR
period"[tiab]			"health outcome"[tiab]
			OR "adverse
			event*"[tiab]

Characteristics of Included Studies Additional Tables

Participants additional table:

Source	Location and Setting	Inclusion Criteria	Exclusion Criteria	Ages involved	Gender	Exclusion of important groups	Numbers involved
Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005	Addenbrooke's Hospital. Cambridge, United Kingdom. Cambridge vascular unit, OIR (based in PACU) and ICU, within a major teaching hospital and research	All patients undergoing elective open aortic surgery between 1/01/98 and 31/12/02.	Patients with missing case notes.	Median age for all patients was 72 (66-77)	Intervention group: 88% males Comparison group: 85% males	No group appears to be excluded from the study. However, some multi- morbid patients were not offered surgery.	Intervention group n=152 Comparison group n=26
Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	centre. Geneva hospital Switzerland. Post Anaesthesia Care Unit (PACU), within a tertiary teaching hospital.	All elective and non-elective inpatients, who underwent a surgical or endoscopic procedure under anaesthesia (including major surgery and high risk surgical patients required temporary NIV, haemodynamic support and continuous monitoring).	Exclusion: multi-trauma, persistent intraoperative shock, transplants, cardiac surgery and intra-operative respiratory failure.	Before period: <49yo 34.25%, 49-67yo 32.6%, >67yo 33.3% After period: <49yo 34.7%, 49-67yo 32.5%, >67yo 32.8%	Intervention group: male 56.3%, female 43.7% Comparison group: male 55.9%, female 44.1%	No groups excluded apart from those patients already specified in the exclusion criteria.	Intervention group n=3345 Comparison group n=3030
Fraser and Nair 2016	Northern General Hospital Sheffield, England. Extended recovery unit within a tertiary teaching hospital, major trauma centre.	Elective surgical patients who would have previously been booked for level 2 care post- operatively. Including patients with significant comorbidities, endovascular AAA repair, carotid endarterectomy and revision arthroplasty.	Not stated	Not stated	Not stated	No apparent exclusion of specific population groups. Not specifically addressed.	Interventior group n=119
Kastrup, Seeling et al. 2012	The Charite- University Hospital Campus Mitte Berlin, Germany. PACU within a large tertiary teaching hospital.	All patients undergoing a surgical procedure (adults and children) between 1/01/08 – 30/04/11	Ambulatory surgical patients, patients who were readmitted to hospital for the same reason as the initial admission (due to issues with accuracy of the administrative database)	Not given	Not stated	No apparent exclusion of specific population groups. Not specifically addressed.	Intervention group n=26118 Comparison group n=24972
Schweizer, Khatchatourian et al. 2002	The University Hospital of Geneva, Switzerland. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.	Adult patients undergoing abdominal aortic reconstruction or resection of lung cancer.	Exclusion criteria not stated	Not stated	Not stated	No apparent exclusion of specific population groups. Not specifically addressed.	Intervention group n= 48! Comparison group n= 44!

one Australian metropolitan	elective surgery on days of data collection before and after the	only requiring sedation, post-operative planned admission to ICU.	group: mean= 50.87 (SD 17.4)	group: male=	to have been excluded	group n=69
	collection before and after the	nlanned admission to ICU		20.00/ fame la		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	planned dannission to reo.		38.8%, female=	from the study.	Compariso
healthcare	implementation of PACT (before		Comparison	61.2%		group n=72
organisation.			group: mean=	Comparison		
			52.14 (SD 18.6)	group:		
	were day surgery cases.)			,		
-						
	•	Not stated			-	Interventio
Diseases, New York.	arthroplasty patients.		° '	0 1		group n=33
	1				stated.	Compariso
,						group n=56
-			0 1			
ward.			64.3	0 1		
				,		
•				Not stated	•	Interventio
Marburg, Germany.						group n=30
					-	Control
,					' '	group n=30
teaching nospital.			mean 53 years		-	
					, ,,, ,	
	1				• • • •	
	1				-	
	1				excluded.	
	J					<u> </u>
	organisation. PACUs within the three hospitals. NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York. Recovery room and general orthopaedic ward. University of Marburg, Germany. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.	July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)PACUs within the three hospitals.July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Recovery room and general orthopaedic ward.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.University of Marburg, Germany.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum surgery duration=40min,	July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)PACUs within the three hospitals.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedNYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedRecovery room and general orthopaedic ward.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum 	PACUs within the three hospitals.July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)S2.14 (SD 18.6)NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedIntervention group: mean= 63.7 Comparison group: mean= 64.3University of Marburg, Germany. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum surgery duration=40min, maximum surgery duration=120 min.Abdominal surgery, surgery requiring head-down tilt, history of GORD, hiatus hernia, likely difficult intubation, severe renal dysfunction, asthma requiring therapy, cardiac disease associated with dyspnoea (NYHA >2), severe psychiatric disorders or difficulties in cooperating during measurements.Intervention group: mean 53 years	July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)S2.14 (SD 18.6)group: male=41.6%, female= 58.4%NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York. Recovery room and general orthopaedic ward.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedIntervention group: mean= 63.7 Comparison group: mean= 64.3Intervention group: mean= 64.3University of Marburg, Germany. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.60 obses adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum surgery duration=40min, maximum surgery duration=1200Abdominal surgery, surgery requiring head-down tilt, history of GORD, hiatus hernia, likely difficult intubation, pregnancy, emergency operation, severe renal dysfunction, asthma requiring therapy, cardiac disease associated with dyspneea (NYHA >2), severe psychiatric disorders or difficulties in cooperating duringIntervention group: mean 53 yearsNot stated	PACUs within the three hospitals.July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)S2.14 (SD 18.6)group: male=41.6%, female=58.4%NVU hospitals.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedIntervention group: mean= 63.7 Comparison group: mean= 64.3Intervention group: mean= 64.3Unable to assess, and exclusion criteria are not stated.University of Marburg, Germany.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- peripheral surgery. Minimum pergenary, teaching hospital.Abdominal surgery, surgery requiring head-down tilt, history of GORD, hiatus hernia, likely difficult intubation, pregnarcy, emergency operation, maximum surgery duration=120 min.Intervention group: mean= 64.3Intervention group: mean= 64.3Multimorbid patients with ASA >3 have been excluded (this is stated severe real dysfunction, asthma requiring therapy, cardiac disease associated with dyspnoea (NYHA >2), severe psychiatric disorders or difficulties in cooperating during measurements.Intervention group: mean= 64.3Multimorbid patients with ASA >3 have been excluded, this is stated specifically in the exclusion criteria). All major surgery (including abdominal surgery) has also been intentionally excluded.

Interventions additional table:

Source	Intervention name	Aims and rationale	Methods	Intervention delivery (staff and location)	Timing of intervention	Tailoring of intervention	Modifications made	Assessment of fidelity
Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005	Introduction of OIR (Overnight Intensive Recovery)	The majority of vascular surgical patients were routinely admitted to ICU post-operatively. However, several studies have demonstrated that extubation in theatre after AAA repair is safe[1] and that routine admission to ICU after infra-renal aortic surgery is unnecessary [2, 3].	Surgical patients assessed preoperatively by vascular surgeon and anaesthetist (ECG and full bloods). Patient referred to specialist if further pre- operative assessment is required. OIR located in theatre recovery. Maximum stay 24 hours. No facilities for mechanical ventilation or renal replacement therapy. Patients reviewed in the morning by surgical teams, and discharged to the ward if stable. If ongoing instability, patients transferred to ICU Face to face delivery of intervention No co-interventions apparent	Nurse to patient ratio 1:1 Day time medical coverage provided by PACU anaesthetist and vascular surgical teams. Overnight medical care provided by the on-call anaesthetist and general surgical teams. No specific training or upskilling period detailed. Pre-existing medical and nursing skills required	Intervention provided post- operatively for a maximum of 24 hours.	Post-operative medical care tailored to each patient. However, the OIR environment was not changed during the study.	OIR does not appear to have been modified or adapted during the study	No specific mentio of steps taken to ensure fidelity in th OIR pathway. Anaesthetic techniques do appr to have been standardised, as w as post-operative analgesia.
Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	Introduction of a two-track clinical pathway that	Post-operative complications have a major impact on	Fast track pathway: nurse driven, ASA 1-2. At 15min intervals	Fast-track programme: initial post-operative care	Fast-track programme: care provided	Initial post-op treatment plan prescribed by the	No adaptations appear to have been made to	Fast track pathway methods of ensurin adherence to the
2011	clearly defined &	survival, especially in	nursing staff evaluate	prescribed by the	immediately post-	treating	either pathway	pathway not
	coordinated	the older population	patients' vitals using	anaesthetist and	operatively.	anaesthetist was	during the study	discussed.
	medical and	[4, 5]. A clinical	Aldrete score, and pain	provided by the PACU	Discharge	tailored to the	period.	
	nursing	review of current	is assessed using verbal	nursing staff. Ongoing	performed without	patient and their	However, this is	Slow track pathw
	interventions.	practices prior to	numeric rating scale.	care is delivered by	further	specific medical	not specifically	adherence to the
		implementation of		the PACU nursing	communication with	needs.	discussed	clinical pathway
		the pathway showed	Slow track pathway:	staff only (unless	the PACU	needs.	alscussed	ensured during d

Page 2	4 of 32
--------	---------

		management and discharge criteria resulted in insecurity of the PACU physicians, nursing staff stress and delayed admission of patients from theatre. Evidence suggests that significant post- operative complications can be detected and successfully treated in well-organised PACUs, resulting in increased survival [6-	5 who have undergone minor or major surgery, or developed post-op complications. Formal handover to PACU anaesthetist. Standardised investigations and treatment guidelines for early post-operative complications. Intervention delivered face-to-face in PACU No co-interventions identified	there is evidence of a complication). Slow-track programme: care provided by the PACU anaesthetist with the help of nursing staff Pre-existing skills required: PACU specialist nursing staff (overnight nurse also ICU qualified). No specific training for either nursing staff or medical staff is detailed in the study.	Aldrete score is ≥ 8 and the verbal numeric rating scale is ≤ 3 Slow-track programme: care provided immediately pos- operatively. Discharge based on Aldrete score ≥8 and normal blood gas analysis. PACU physician in charge decides on discharge			medical head of the PACU, and during weekly quality control, feedback and information meetings.
Fraser and Nair 2016	Opening of an extended recovery unit	9]. Was felt that some patients admitted to critical care post- operatively only required short term monitoring and optimisation [10]. Unnecessary admissions of patients to critical care increases bed occupancy in the unit, and was contributing to significant numbers of OT cancellations.	Extended Recovery Unit was opened in Oct 2014. Patients booked into the unit in advance. 4-6 hour stay. Standard form was completed by nursing staff for every patient: recording time and place of discharge, complications encountered and medical assistance required. (Recorded how many patients were assessed as safe to return to ward, and how many still required level 2 care)	Anaesthetists provided post-op medical care/ plans in the extended recovery unit. Recovery nursing staff provided care and completed the standard service evaluation form.	Patients stayed in the extended recovery unit for 4-6 hours post-op.	Not tailored	No	No mention of steps taken to ensure standardisation of treatment. Standard form provided to nursing staff, but no mention if forms were audited to ensure correct data collection.
Kastrup, Seeling et al. 2012	Introduction of intensivist coverage in PACU	Increasing demand for critical care, which can lead to capacity limitations in the ICU. This causes	Nil co-interventions evident PACU physician is in charge of allocation of patients to the PACU, ICU and IMCU (intermediate care unit)	Staffing of the PACU was changed so that both the nursing and physician staffing are covered by the ICU	Intervention provided immediately post- operatively.	Immediate post- operative care tailored to each patient by the treating	No apparent modification to the intervention were made	There is no mention of fidelity assessment. As intervention was a change in staffing

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 25 of 32

 BMJ Open

		delay in admissions of patients from ED, cancellation of surgery[11, 12], early discharge from ICU [11, 13-15], initiation of treatment in ED or on a standard ward and inter-hospital transfers [12, 16].	in collaboration with the surgeons. If no intensive care bed available, patients can be treated in the PACU for up to 24 hours (independent of the degree of organ failure) There are 6 beds with complete intensive care monitoring and respiratory care possibilities available. Face to face delivery of intervention No co intervention evident or discussed	team. The physician staffing was changed to a 24hr in-house critical care physician and nurse presence for the PACU. 1:3 nurse, patient ratio. 1 physician for all PACU patients.	Patients can be immediately admitted to the PACU around the clock (without any delays).	anaesthetist and surgeon.	during the study period.	model, this would have been monitored by the anaesthetist/ ICU physician in charge.
Schweizer, Khatchatourian et al. 2002	Opening of a new PACU (post- anaesthesia care unit)	Utilisation of the ICU for routine post-op care is commonplace, however ICUs account for an increasing proportion of a hospitals budget [17-19].	PACU moved to an area closer to theatres and the ICU, and was expended with additional beds to provide overnight care following major, non- cardiac surgery. Standardised rounding (morning and evening), with review of patient's clinical status, laboratory results and chest radiographs. Co-interventions: Preoperative risk assessment guidelines of the American Heart association and the American College of Cardiology (AHA/ACC) were introduced, and antiadrenergic medications (beta- blockers and alpha-2- agonists) were	New PACU staffed with anaesthesia- trained nurses (1:3 ratio), post-operative care coordinated by cardiothoracic surgical and anaesthesia teams, 24-hour medical coverage provided by one PACU resident (supervised by an attending).	New PACU provided 24-hour medical coverage. Patients were admitted immediately post- operatively. (Time limit on PACU admission not specified)	Post-operative care standardised as much as possible, but ongoing care tailored to each patient based on pre-existing medical comorbidities, intra- operative events and post-op complications	Intervention does not appear to have been altered during the study period	Variations in medical practice were minimised using standard protocols for blood test analysis, CXR orders, antibiotic prophylaxis, pain control, fluid administration, respiratory therapy, nutrition and mobilisation. All surgical procedures and approach standardised as much as possible. General anaesthesia standardised. Post- operative analgesia regimen also standardised.

			increasingly administered peri operatively					
Street, Phillips	Implementation of	Current post-	Implementation of the	Perioperative nurse	PACT used	Intervention does	No	Feedback sessions
et al. 2017	a Post Anaesthesia	operative death rate	tool was supported by	educators trained	immediately post-	not appear to be	modifications	during the training
ct ull 2017	Care Tool (PACT)	of 0.4-4%, and major	peri-operative nursing	recovery nurses in the	operatively, until	tailored.	appear to have	period were attend
	cure roor (r/ter)	complication rate of	educators. Materials	use of the tool.	patient was safe for		been made once	by the perioperative
		3-17%. 40% of in-	included posters	Feedback sessions	discharge to the		the study period	team including,
		hospital	summarising how to	during the training	ward (of home for		commenced.	educators, nurse ur
		complications are	complete the PACT, and	period were attended	day surgery		commenceu.	managers and the
		associated with	feedback sessions	by the perioperative	patients).			quality unit of the
		surgery [20, 21].	between the nurses	team including,	patients).			organisation.
		Hospital costs for	using the tool and the	educators, nurse unit	Patient readiness for			However, there is r
		surgical patients	perioperative team.	managers and the	discharge from			mention of fidelity
			PACT was included in	quality unit of the	PACU was recorded			assessment or
		experiencing a	the revised 'Post-		by a checklist of			auditing once the
		complication are significantly higher	anaesthetics care	organisation.	criteria: last 2 sets of			tool was in use.
				Recovery nursing staff	observations were			tool was in use.
		than for patients without	record'	used the PACT in				
			Marking party was	recovery. Medical staff	not within the MET			
		complications [22-	Working party was		criteria, no active			
		24]. Intensive	established to develop	responded to	vomiting, pain			
		observation of	the tool. Extensive	concerns that were	management			
		patients in PACU by	review of the current	triggered by the PACT	ordered and all			
		nurses can help with	processes at each of		surgical concerns			
		the early detection of	the hospitals was done.		had been met.			
		complications [25].	Researchers conducted),			
			a systematic review and					
			an expert consensus					
			statement to evaluate					
			the current evidence.					
			PACT tool developed in					
			line with the National					
			Consensus Statement					
			on the essential					
			elements for					
			recognising and					
			responding to clinical					
			deterioration.					
			Face to face delivery of					
			the intervention.					
			No co-interventions					
			apparent.					
Tayrose,	Rapid rehab	Previous studies have	Therapy program was	Physiotherapists	Therapy	Intervention was	No adaptations	No assessment of
Newman et al.	patients started as	shown that early	the same for each	delivered the	commenced in the	tailored to the	or modifications	fidelity reported.
2013	part of a pilot	mobilisation after	group: therapist would	intervention	1	speed of recovery	appear to have	Unclear how the

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 27 of 32

 BMJ Open

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20		program where the first 2 cases of the day were mobilised in the recovery room.	total joint replacement enhances post-op recovery and promotes faster rehabilitation [26, 27]. Previous studies have also demonstrated early mobilisation leads to a decreased LOS, improve patient outcomes, and demonstrate cost savings [28-30]. However, it's unclear if early mobilisation that starts in the recovery room will lead to a reduction in LOS while maintaining patient outcomes.	start with having patients hang their legs over the side of the bed. Therapy would then progress with transferring to a chair, ambulation, and climbing stairs. The expectation for a patient was to ambulate 100 feet or greater, and climb 6 stairs, prior to discharge. Face to face delivery of intervention by physiotherapists No co-interventions described	Standard rehabilitation program implemented. Reliance of physiotherapists pre- existing skills and training.	recovery room on the day of surgery	of each patient. If a patient was unfit to mobilise on the day of surgery in PACU (as per the anaesthetist, surgeon or ICU doctor), they were not mobilised despite being one of the first 2 cases for the day.	occurred during the study.	standardisation of the rehabilitation program was ensured.
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Zoremba, Dette et al. 2009	Patients performed incentive spirometry in the PACU	Even several days after surgery, obese patients exhibit a measurable amount of atelectasis, predisposing them to post-op pulmonary complications [31- 35].	Physiotherapist supervised the respiratory physiotherapy treatment at all times. Exercises were started approximately 15 minutes after extubation, and the patients were encouraged to perform 15 deep breaths (incentive spirometry) every 10-15 minutes within the first 2 hours after surgery. If needed, patients were asked to cough during the pause to mobilise secretions. All therapy was performed in the sitting position if possible.	Physiotherapists supervised the respiratory physiotherapy treatment at all times Pre-existing skills required to deliver the intervention. No mention of specific training provided to the physiotherapists apart from the study protocol.	Intervention was delivered commencing 15 minutes post- operatively, continuing until 2 hours after surgery.	Intervention does not appear to have been tailored	No change to intervention during the study	Spirometry was standardised as much as possible. At each assessment time, spirometry was performed at least 3 times, and the best measurement was recorded (in line with the criteria of the European Respiratory Society). Factors that interfered with breathing (eg pain, shivering) were eliminated, or minimised to produce reliable measurements)

	No co-interventions described			

Outcomes and comparison groups additional table:

Source	Primary outcomes	Method of assessing primary outcome measure	Timing of primary outcome assessment	Adverse events	Secondary outcomes	Method of assessing secondary outcome measure	Timing of secondary outcome measure
Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005	In hospital mortality In hospital morbidity Mean postoperative stay, days Mean ICU stay, days Median POSSUM operative severity score	Patients who had surgery were identified using a combination of computerized theatre records, surgeon's logbooks, and theatre booking diaries. Case notes analysed retrospectively. POSSUM variables collected prospectively (during the pre-	Retrospective analysis No follow-up required	OIR group: Admission to ICU within 48 hours of surgery	Operative characteristics. Common post- operative complications.	Case notes analysed retrospectively. Only complications occurring on more than four occasions during the study period are included.	Retrospective analysis of notes. No follow-up required.
Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	PACU length of stay	operative assessment) Anaesthetic Information system (computerize patient information system. PACU data entered by PACU nurses and PACU secretary)	Data entered in real time in PACU. Data reviewed retrospectively by investigators.	Nil reported	Nil reported	NA	NA
	In-hospital mortality	The hospital administrative database (administrative information used for financial purposes). Cause of death extracted from patient discharge reports, and entered into the administrative database by professional coders.	Data entered throughout the post-operative period until discharge. Data reviewed retrospectively by investigators	ien	07/		
	Unplanned ICU admissions after PACU stay	The hospital administrative database. Reason for unplanned ICU admission extracted from patient discharge report and entered into database by professional coders.	Data entered throughout the post-operative period. Reason for ICU admission entered after patient discharge.		1		
Fraser and Nair 2016	Discharge destination after extended recovery unit admission	Standard form completed by nursing staff in extended recovery, documenting time and place of discharge, complications encountered and medical assistance required.	Assessment made at time of extended recovery discharge. No follow-up done.	Nil reported	Nil reported	NA	NA

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 29 of 32

 BMJ Open

Kastrup, Seeling	LOS in PACU (days)	Data collected from the hospital	Retrospective	Nil reported	General	Data extracted from patient data	Retrospective
et al. 2012	LOS in ICU (all types of	administration system. All	analysis of data.		descriptive	management system (PDMS).	analysis of data.
	ICU's)(days)	clinically relevant data are	Data continuously		variables for the	DRG system allows for coding of	Data continuously
	Pre operative days (all	documented in a patient data	collected until		ICU, before and	the intensive care as DRG	collected until
	patients)	management system (PDMS) and	patient discharge.		after the	procedure, making the severity	patient discharge
	Pre operative day (PACU-	can be extracted for evaluations.	No follow-up post-		introduction of the	of disease relevant for	No follow-up pos
	patients)	Every patient admitted to the	discharge.		PACU (ICU patients	reimbursement. The "Complex	discharge.
	Pre operative day (ICU-	ICU in included in the system			only).	intensive care treatment" is	
	patients)	(COPRA-System [®] GmbH,				based on several scores, which	
	Days on normal ward	Sasbachwalden, Germany). 24-				are collected within the PDMS	
	LOS hospital (days)	hours after patient discharge, the				system.	
	CMI (case mix index) normal	record is changed to a read-only					
	ward	version so that no modifications					
	CM ICU	can be made.					
	CW (cost weight) per hospital						
	stay (overall)						
Schweizer,	Mortality	Data prospectively collected on	Outcome	Nil reported	Identification of	Data abstracted from two	Patient risk facto
Khatchatourian		standardized worksheets	assessments done		independent risk	institutional databases	reported pre-
et al. 2002		describing the pre-operative,	during inpatient		factors for		operatively and
		intraoperative and postoperative	stay, and on review		mortality and		intraoperatively
		periods.	of the hospital data		major		(prospective data
		One investigator also reviewed	base. No follow-up		complications		collection).
		all nursing charts, medical	required after	• •	following thoracic		Analysed at a lat
		records and hospital discharge	hospital discharge		surgery		date
		letters.		(\mathbf{N})			
	Re-operation	Data abstracted from two					
		institutional databases	-				
	Secondary admission to ICU	Data obtained from the hospital			Identification of		
	(either from PACU or from the	computer			independent risk		
	ward)		-		factors for		
	Cardiac complications	Data were prospectively			mortality and		
	 Myocardial infarct 	collected on standardized			major		
	 Arrhythmias 	worksheets describing the pre-			complications		
	 Pulmonary oedema 	operative, intraoperative and			following major		
		postoperative periods.			vascular surgery		
		One investigator also reviewed					
		all nursing charts, medical					
		records and hospital discharge					
		letters.	-				
	Respiratory complications	As above			Evaluation of		
	Atelectasis				perioperative		
	Bronchopneumonia				antiadrenergic		
	Mechanical ventilation >6	As above			treatment		
	hours				administration		
	Renal dysfunction	As above]				

		Hospital length of stay	Data obtained from the hospital					
			computer					
Street, F	Phillips	Nursing management of	Data collected by research	Data reviewed from	Nil reported	Health service	Economic evaluation done from	Data reviewed from
et al. 20	017	patient symptoms	nurses from the medical record	case notes on		usage and	organization data that were	case notes on
		Rates of adverse events	following patient discharge.	patient discharge.		healthcare costs	routinely submitted to the	patient discharge.
		Mortality	Severity of each adverse event	No longer term			regional health department for	No long term
		Length of stay in PACU	was graded using the Common	follow-up required.			benchmarking. Healthcare costs	follow-up required.
		Length of hospital admission	Terminology Criteria for Adverse				for each patient admitted to	
		Discharge destination	Events (V.4.03) and grouped into				hospital are calculated on a cost-	
			mild (no or minimal effect to the				weight analysis using the	
			patient and resolved				Australian Refined Diagnostic-	
			spontaneously), moderate (event				Related Groups (AR-DRGs). The	
			with resolved after intervention,				AR-DRG was used to calculate	
			with no lasting effect for the				the costs for all initial admissions	
			patient) and severe (required				and unplanned readmission,	
			intervention and caused harm to				using the nations efficient price	
Tauraca		Overall hospital length of stay	the patient, including death). Retrospective review of cases,	At time of discharge	Nilroportod	Dorcontago	determination.	Followed as an
Tayrose Newma	-	Hip arthroplasty subgroup	however it is not stated how this	At time of discharge	Nil reported	Percentage completion of the	Progression of rehab was followed, however methods for	Followed as an inpatient until the
2013	in ct al.	length of stay	was done (case note reviews			rapid	assessing this were not stated.	time of discharge.
2013		Knee arthroplasty subgroup	versus use of the hospital's			rehabilitation	ussessing this were not stated.	time of discharge.
		length of stay	database)	6		program		
Zoremb	oa, Dette	Pulse oximetry at 1hr, 2hr, 6hr	Assessed face to face by an	At 1hr, 2hr, 6hr and	Nil reported	Nil reported	NA	NA
et al. 20	-	and 24hr post-operatively	investigator. The investigators	24hr respectively				
	·	Spirometry at 1hr, 2hr, 6hr and	were blinded.					
		24hr post-operatively						
	1549.	I., et al., The Safety of Imme	diate Extubation After Abdom	inal Aortic Surgery:	A Prospectiv		ntrol Trial. Anaesth Analg, 200	01. 93 : p. 1546-
3. 4. 5. 6.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussia Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9.	P.C. and E.B. Throop, <i>Infrare</i> F., et al., <i>Determinants of lo</i> on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, <i>Prognost</i> . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., <i>Use of postanesthes</i>	ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative	ay hospital stay: A ro urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays fo	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003.
3. 4. 5. 5.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrare F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic	ay hospital stay: A ro urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6):	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3.	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175
3. 4. 5. 5. 7. 3.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen,	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrare F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. iew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrare F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re ortance of differentiating betw	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays f cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er	eport on succ erse effect of cations in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critica	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrare F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays f cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er	eport on succ erse effect of cations in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critica	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrare F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re ortance of differentiating betw ssart, [Objectives of consultatio	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er on in anesthesia]. P	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos hlebologie, 1	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critical 1989. 42 (1): p. 7-1	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrare F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re ortance of differentiating betw	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er on in anesthesia]. P	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos hlebologie, 1	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critical 1989. 42 (1): p. 7-1	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Podore, Khuri, S. discussio Manku, 96 (2): p. Brown, I 9. Thomps Vlayen, Weissm	P.C. and E.B. Throop, Infrare F., et al., Determinants of lo on 341-3. K. and J.M. Leung, Prognost . 590-4, table of contents. I., et al., Use of postanesthes on, J.S., et al., Temporal pat A., et al., Incidence and prev an, C. and N. Klein, The impo	enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic rentability of adverse events re ortance of differentiating betw ssart, [Objectives of consultatio	ay hospital stay: A re urgery and the adv e in-hospital comple e discharge delays for cations. Arch Surg, 2 equiring intensive co veen elective and er on in anesthesia]. P	eport on succ erse effect of ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6): are admission nergency pos hlebologie, 1	cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth p. 596-602; discu n: a systematic rev stoperative critical 1989. 42 (1): p. 7-1	pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 ong-term quality of life. Anest esia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 ssion 602-3. liew. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18 care patients. J Crit Care, 200	9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175- 3 (2): p. 485-97.

Page 31 of 32

46

BMJ Open

1	11.	Chalfin, D.B., et al., Impact of delayed transfer of critically ill patients from the emergency department to the intensive care unit. Crit Care Med, 2007. 35 (6): p. 1477- 83.
2 3	12.	Duke, G.J., Metropolitan audit of appropriate referrals refused admission to intensive care. Anaesth Intensive Care, 2004. 32(5): p. 702-6.
3 4	13.	Campbell, A.J., et al., Predicting death and readmission after intensive care discharge. Br J Anaesth, 2008. 100(5): p. 656-62.
4 5	14.	Hanane, T., et al., The association between nighttime transfer from the intensive care unit and patient outcome. Crit Care Med, 2008. 36(8): p. 2232-7.
6	15.	Priestap, F.A. and C.M. Martin, Impact of intensive care unit discharge time on patient outcome. Crit Care Med, 2006. 34(12): p. 2946-51.
7	16.	Duke, G.J., et al., Interventions to circumvent intensive care access block: a retrospective 2-year study across metropolitan Melbourne. Med J Aust, 2009. 190(7): p.
8		375-8.
9	17.	Hanson, C.W., 3rd, et al., Effects of an organized critical care service on outcomes and resource utilization: a cohort study. Crit Care Med, 1999. 27(2): p. 270-4.
10	18.	Pollack, M.M., et al., Improving the outcome and efficiency of intensive care: the impact of an intensivist. Crit Care Med, 1988. 16(1): p. 11-7.
11	19.	Singer, M., et al., The cost of intensive care: a comparison on one unit between 1988 and 1991. Intensive Care Med, 1994. 20(8): p. 542-9.
12 13 14	20.	Brennan, T.A., et al., Incidence of adverse events and negligence in hospitalized patients: results of the Harvard Medical Practice Study I. 1991. Qual Saf Health Care, 2004. 13(2): p. 145-51; discussion 151-2.
15	21.	Weiser, T.G., et al., An estimation of the global volume of surgery: a modelling strategy based on available data. Lancet, 2008. 372(9633): p. 139-44.
16	22.	Birkmeyer, J.D., et al., Hospital quality and the cost of inpatient surgery in the United States. Ann Surg, 2012. 255(1): p. 1-5.
17	23.	de Vries, E.N., et al., The incidence and nature of in-hospital adverse events: a systematic review. Qual Saf Health Care, 2008. 17(3): p. 216-23.
18 19	24.	Khan, N.A., et al., Association of postoperative complications with hospital costs and length of stay in a tertiary care center. J Gen Intern Med, 2006. 21(2): p. 177- 80.
20 21	25.	Prowse, M.A. and P.A. Lyne, Clinical effectiveness in the post-anaesthesia care unit: how nursing knowledge contributes to achieving intended patient outcomes. J
22		Adv Nurs, 2000. 31 (5): p. 1115-24.
23	26.	Khan, F., et al., Multidisciplinary rehabilitation programmes following joint replacement at the hip and knee in chronic arthropathy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev,
24		2008(2): p. Cd004957.
25	27.	Renkawitz, T., et al., Comparison of two accelerated clinical pathwaysafter total knee replacement how fast can we really go? Clin Rehabil, 2010. 24(3): p. 230-9.
26	28.	Husted, H., et al., What determines length of stay after total hip and knee arthroplasty? A nationwide study in Denmark. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg, 2010. 130(2): p.
27		263-8.
28 29	29.	Minns Lowe, C.J., et al., Effectiveness of physiotherapy exercise following hip arthroplasty for osteoarthritis: a systematic review of clinical trials. BMC Musculoskelet
29 30		Disord, 2009. 10 : p. 98.
31	30.	Schneider, M., et al., Predictive factors influencing fast track rehabilitation following primary total hip and knee arthroplasty. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg, 2009.
32		129 (12): p. 1585-91.
33	31.	Brismar, B., et al., Pulmonary densities during anesthesia with muscular relaxationa proposal of atelectasis. Anesthesiology, 1985. 62(4): p. 422-8.
34	32.	Hedenstierna, G., Alveolar collapse and closure of airways: regular effects of anaesthesia. Clin Physiol Funct Imaging, 2003. 23(3): p. 123-9.
35	33.	Pelosi, P., et al., <i>Respiratory system mechanics in sedated, paralyzed, morbidly obese patients</i> . J Appl Physiol (1985), 1997. 82 (3): p. 811-8.
36 37	34.	Rothen, H.U., et al., Airway closure, atelectasis and gas exchange during general anaesthesia. Br J Anaesth, 1998. 81(5): p. 681-6.
38	35.	Tokics, L., et al., Lung collapse and gas exchange during general anesthesia: effects of spontaneous breathing, muscle paralysis, and positive end-expiratory
39		pressure. Anesthesiology, 1987. 66(2): p. 157-67.
40		
41		
42		
43		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
44		
45		



PRISMA 2009 Checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reporte on page #
TITLE			
Title	1	Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both.	1
ABSTRACT			
Structured summary	2	Provide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources; study eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number.	2
INTRODUCTION			
Rationale	3	Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known.	3
Objectives	4	Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS).	4
METHODS			
Protocol and registration	5	Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide registration information including registration number.	4
Eligibility criteria	6	Specify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale.	4
Information sources	7	Describe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched.	4
Search	8	Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated.	16
Study selection	9	State the process for selecting studies (i.e., screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis).	5
Data collection process	10	Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators.	5
Data items	11	List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and simplifications made.	5
Risk of bias in individual studies	12	Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis.	5
Summary measures	13	State the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means).	5
Synthesis of results	14	Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including measures of consistency (e.g., I^2) for each meta-analysis.	NA



PRISMA 2009 Checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
Risk of bias across studies	15	Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g., publication bias, selective reporting within studies).	6
Additional analyses	16	Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified.	NA
RESULTS	-		
Study selection	17	Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram.	6
Study characteristics	18	For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICOS, follow-up period) and provide the citations.	7
Risk of bias within studies	19	Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12).	9-11
Results of individual studies	20	For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summary data for each intervention group (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot.	11-12
Synthesis of results	21	Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency.	13
Risk of bias across studies	22	Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15).	13
Additional analysis	23	Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]).	NA
DISCUSSION	-		
Summary of evidence	24	Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers).	13
Limitations	25	Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias).	14
Conclusions	26	Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research.	14
FUNDING	-		
Funding	27	Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review.	15

BMJ Open

From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Med 6(7): e1000097. 40 doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097

For more information, visit: <u>www.prisma-statement.org</u>.

Page 2 of 2

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

"Organisation of delivery of care in operating suite recovery rooms within 48 hours postoperatively and patient outcomes after adult non-cardiac surgery: a systematic review."

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2018-027262.R3
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	03-Jan-2020
Complete List of Authors:	Lloyd, Courtney; University of Adelaide, Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences Ludbrook, Guy; University of Adelaide, Story, David; The University of Melbourne , Perioperative and Pain Medicine Unit, Melbourne Medical School Maddern, Guy; University of Adelaide, Discipline of Surgery, Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences
Primary Subject Heading :	Anaesthesia
Secondary Subject Heading:	Health services research, Surgery, Anaesthesia
Keywords:	Post-operative care, Post-anaesthetic care, Recovery room, Post- anaesthetic care unit (PACU), ANAESTHETICS, HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our <u>licence</u>.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which <u>Creative Commons</u> licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

reziez onz

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

TITLE PAGE

"Organisation of delivery of care in operating suite recovery rooms within 48 hours postoperatively

and patient outcomes after adult non-cardiac surgery: a systematic review."

Corresponding Author:

Dr Courtney Lloyd MBBS Masters of Clinical Sciences Candidate University of Adelaide Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences AHMS Floor 8 North Terrace Adelaide, South Australia 5000 Email: courtney.lloyd@sa.gov.au Phone: +61 417 876 536

Other Authors:

Professor Guy Ludbrook PhD, MBBS, FANZCA Professor of Anaesthesia University of Adelaide Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences AHMS Floor 8 North Terrace Adelaide, South Australia 5000 Email: guy.ludbrook@adelaide.edu.au

Professor David Story MBBS, MD, BMedSci, FANZCA Chair of Anaesthesia Deputy Director, Centre for Integrated Critical Care Head of MCATS The University of Melbourne Parkville, Victoria 3010 Email: dastory@unimelb.edu.au

Professor Guy J. Maddern PhD, MS, MD, FRACS, FAHMS RP Jepson Professor of Surgery University of Adelaide Discipline of Surgery Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences Clinical Director Surgical Services, Central Adelaide Local Health Network The Queen Elizabeth Hospital Woodville, South Australia 5011 Email: guy.maddern@adelaide.edu.au

Word Count: 3396

60

ABSTRACT

Context: Post-operative recovery rooms have existed since 1847, however there is sparse literature investigating interventions undertaken in recovery, and their impact on patients after recovery room discharge.

Objective: This review aimed to investigate the organisation of care delivery in post-operative recovery rooms; and its effect on patient outcomes; including mortality, morbidity, unplanned intensive care unit (ICU) admission and length of hospital stay.

Data sources: NCBI PubMed, EMBASE and CINAHL.

Study selection: Studies published since 1990, investigating health system initiatives undertaken in post-operative recovery rooms. One author screened titles and abstracts, with two authors completing full text reviews to determine inclusion based on pre-determined criteria. A total of 3288 unique studies were identified, with 14 selected for full text reviews, and 8 included in the review.

Data extraction: EndNote 8 (Clarivate Analytics) was used to manage references. One author extracted data from each study using a data extraction form adapted from the Cochrane Data Extraction Template, with all data checked by a second author.

Data synthesis: Narrative synthesis of data was the primary outcome measure, with all data of individual studies also presented in the summary results table.

Results: Four studies investigated the use of PACU as a non-ICU pathway for post-operative patients. Two investigated the implementation of physiotherapy in PACU, one evaluated the use of a new nursing scoring tool for detecting patient deterioration, and one evaluated the implementation of a two-track clinical pathway in PACU.

Conclusions: Managing selected post-operative patients in a PACU, instead of ICU, does not appear to be associated with worse patient outcomes, however due to the high risk of bias within studies, the strength of evidence is only moderate. Four of eight studies also examined hospital length of stay; two found the intervention was associated with decreased length of stay and two found no association.

Key words: Post-operative care, post-anaesthetic care, recovery room, post-anaesthetic care unit (PACU)

STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS OF THIS STUDY

- This is the first systematic review to provide a summary of the organisation of care delivery in recovery rooms and the impact on patient outcomes. It is a current area of interest for many hospitals/health networks, due to the frequency and cost of post-operative complications.
- The PRISMA statement was strictly adhered to, with a broad search strategy in an attempt to capture all relevant publications.
- The variation in study designs and primary outcome measures meant that we were unable to combine data for aggregate analysis or meta-analysis.
- Narrative synthesis of key results may introduce bias; however, steps were taken to minimise this, including the review of all data by a second author.

INTRODUCTION

Rationale

 The concept of a post-operative recovery room, or post anaesthesia care unit (PACU), was first described in 1847 [1], and the progression of surgical and anaesthetic techniques has seen marked advances in their form and function. However, there is a striking paucity of literature investigating the interventions undertaken in recovery, and their impact on patients after recovery room discharge. An editorial by C. Aps in 2004, discussed the concept of Overnight Intensive Recovery; where patients can be managed in the PACU for up to 24 hours[2], to avoid unnecessary intensive care unit (ICU) admissions and decrease cancellations due to lack of bed availability. This concept was introduced in the 1990s at St Thomas' Hospital, London[2]; and despite its apparent success, has not spawned further research surrounding such a model of care. Swart et al retrospectively examined the impact of the loss of access to a high dependency unit (HDU) for post-operative management of medium risk patients, and showed a significant increase in emergency laparotomies and unplanned critical care admissions[3]. However, the use of HDU for post-operative patients has also been associated with an increase in post-operative respiratory complications[4]. The concept of extended 6-hour recovery followed by a monitored ward bed, instead of an elective ICU admission post-operatively, has also shown to be safe, with no worsening in patient outcomes[5]. This review focusses on health services research, also known as health systems research; investigating models of care delivery, rather than single therapeutic interventions. Health systems research is a multidisciplinary field that examines access to, and the use, cost, quality, delivery, organisation, financing and outcomes of health care

BMJ Open

services. This is used to identify new knowledge about the structure, processes, and effect of health systems for individuals and populations[6]. This is the first systematic review to provide a summary of the organisation of care delivery in recovery, and its impact on patient outcomes after recovery room discharge. In presenting these finding, we hope to highlight the need for further research to help improve the care of patients in the post-operative period.

Objectives

The objective of this systematic review was to investigate any health system initiatives undertaken in operating suite recovery rooms, in the post-operative period, that have been shown to improve outcomes after PACU discharge, for adult, non-cardiac surgical patients. Important outcomes included mortality, morbidity, return to theatre, unplanned ICU admission and length of hospital stay. Prospective and retrospective randomised control trials, cohort studies, case control studies and comparison studies were included for analysis.

METHODS

Protocol and registration

A review protocol was developed in line with the Preferred Reporting of Observational Studies and Meta-Analysis (PRISMA) statement by the author team prior to commencing the systematic review. This protocol is registered on the International Prospective Register of Systematic Reviews (PROSPERO) database, registration number CRD42018106093.

Patient and Public Involvement

As this is a systematic review of pre-existing literature, patients and the public were not involved in study design. However, this systematic review forms part of a broader research topic on post-operative care, and how to face the challenge of increasing post-operative complication rates. In 2012, the WHO estimated the global volume of surgery to be 312.9 million operations, an increase of 38.2% compared to 2004, resulting in a mean global surgical rate of 4469 operations per 100 000 people per year [7]. With an ageing population and increasing prevalence of comorbidities, post-operative complications are now at pandemic levels [8]. Investigating alternative health care systems and care delivery models is paramount to combatting this issue. It should be apriority of both patients and service providers, as it has the potential to provide great benefit to the broader population.

Eligibility criteria

Included studies investigated health system initiatives in the PACU, in the post-operative period, up to 48 hours post-operatively. Adult patient groups were the primary focus, however, studies that included a small cohort of children were not automatically excluded. Studies that explored the relationship between interventions in recovery and mortality, morbidity, hospital length of stay, unplanned ICU admission and return to theatre were included. Varying study designs were eligible for inclusion; such as randomised control trials, cohort studies, case control studies and before and after studies. Cross-sectional studies and case reports were excluded. Only studies published from 1990 onwards were included, to focus on up to date clinical practice, and minimise the inclusion of irrelevant data. Studies published in a language other than English, grey literature and studies focussing solely on ambulatory surgery were excluded.

Information sources and search strategy

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) terms were generated from the NCBI PubMed advanced search area with the assistance of the University of Adelaide Health Sciences librarian. Logic grids were used as a tool, to replicate the search throughout the three databases; NCBI PubMed, EMBASE, and Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL). The full electronic search strategy for the PubMed database is presented in Appendix 1. This search strategy was utilized across the three databases from 23/3/18 to 8/4/18 to yield the articles screened for inclusion in the review.

Study selection

 Search results from each data base were recorded, and imported into EndNote 8 (Clarivate Analytics, Boston, USA). Key word searching was also performed to identify new studies that had not yet been assigned indexing terms for the databases. Reference lists from key articles were also reviewed to identify further papers that may have been relevant to the review. Titles and abstracts were screened by one reviewer (CL), who was not blinded to journal titles or to the study authors or institutions. Articles selected for full text review were reviewed by two reviewers (CL and GL), and any discrepancies arising regarding the relevance of a study were resolved by consulting a third party. The list of references for inclusion was sent to all authors to ensure consensus.

Data collection process

The Cochrane Data Extraction Template for Included Studies from their consumers and communication page, was used as a base for our data extraction form. This form was piloted on two initial studies for usability, with no further modifications required. One reviewer extracted the initial data from each study (CL), and this data was confirmed by a second reviewer (GL) before inclusion in

the review. One study only included data in pictorial form, and an attempt was made to contact the authors to obtain the raw data. Unfortunately, this was unsuccessful.

Data items

Data items extracted from each study included patient population and characteristics, intervention aims and methods, comparison groups and outcome measures. These data items are presented in the Characteristics of Included Studies Tables.

Risk of bias in individual studies

Risk of bias in individual studies was assessed by two reviewers (CL and GL) using Gate-Lite and Robins-I (previously known as A Cochrane Risk of Bias Assessment Tool: for Non-Randomized Studies of Interventions (ACROBAT-NRSI)). Narrative synthesis of data placed more weight on higher quality studies, however, all studies and their results are presented, with caveats to highlight the individual biases that will affect interpretations of results.

Summary measures and planned methods of analysis

Narrative synthesis of data was the principle summary measure. This was due to the differing study designs and variable outcome measures in each study. Meta-analysis was not appropriate for the data in this systematic review. All data is presented individually, in relation to each study, with further narrative synthesis to summarise results. Results from studies were unable to be combined due to the variation in primary and secondary outcome measures, and differences in study design. No additional analysis or subgroup analysis was performed during this systematic review.

Risk of bias across studies

Risk of bias across studies was assessed by two reviewers (CL and GL), using the Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool, and discussing any evident publication bias or selective reporting.

RESULTS

Study selection

Database results, and numbers of studies screened are presented in the flow diagram (Figure 1). All references were imported into EndNote 8 for title and abstract screening. One reviewer (CL) screened all titles and abstracts, with ambiguous studies included for full text review. 14 studies were selected for full text review. Full text reviews were completed by two reviewers (CL and GL),

and 8 studies were selected for inclusion in the review. A summary of included and excluded studies was sent to the third and fourth authors for consensus.

Study characteristics

 Of the eight studies included, four of the included studies were retrospective cohort studies[9-12], two were observational cohort studies[13, 14], one was a prospective non-randomised pre-post intervention study[15], and one was a prospective randomised cohort study[16]. Study characteristics for each of the included studies are outlined in the Characteristics of Included Studies Summary Table (Table 1). Four studies investigated the use of PACU as a non-ICU pathway for post-operative patients[9, 11, 13, 14]. Two investigated the implementation of physiotherapy in PACU, and the impact on patient outcomes[12, 16]. One evaluated the use of a new nursing scoring tool, and its impact on recognition of patient deterioration in PACU[15], and one evaluated the implementation of a two-track clinical pathway in PACU, and the effect on patient outcomes[10]. All studies focussed primarily on adults, but one included small cohort of children[11]. Common outcome measures included in-hospital mortality, PACU length of stay and hospital length of stay. Further details regarding patient population characteristics, study methodology and outcome measures are also outlined in the supplementary tables published online (supplementary file).

35 <i>Source</i> 36	Aim	Study Design	Number of arms/groups	Population	Intervention	Comparison group	Outcome measures
37 Callaghan, 38 Lynch et al. 39 2005 40 41 (n= 178) 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	To determine the safety of introducing non- ICU pathways for selected patients. And evaluate the effect on cost, ICU beds availability and cancellation rates of elective	Retrospective cohort study.	Intervention group: patients selected for overnight intensive recovery. Comparison group: patients booked for an elective ICU admission.	All patients undergoing elective open aortic surgery between 1/01/98 and 31/12/02.	(n= 152) Introduction of OIR (Overnight Intensive Recovery)	(n= 26) Elective post- operative ICU bed	In hospital mortality In hospital morbidity Post-operative length of stay ICU length of stay
49 Eichenberger, 50 Haller et al. 51 2011 52 (n= 6375) 54 55 56 57 58 59 50	surgery. To assess the impact of a clinical pathway implemented in a post- anaesthesia care unit on post- operative outcomes.	Retrospective cohort study based on electronic patient records.	Fast track: nurse driven, ASA 1-2. Slow track: physician driven, ASA 3-5 who have undergone minor or major surgery, or developed post-op complications.	All elective and non- elective inpatients, who underwent a surgical or endoscopic procedure under anaesthesia during the study period.	(n= 3345) Introduction of a two-track clinical pathway that clearly defined & coordinated medical and nursing interventions.	(n= 3030) Pre-existing PACU conditions without the clinical pathway.	PACU length of stay In-hospital mortality Unplanned ICU admissions after PACU stay.

Table 1. Characteristics of Included Studies Summary Table

France and Maria	To como 16	Observational	Comparison group: Pre- existing PACU conditions without the clinical pathway.	Flasting	(* 110)	NU	Discharge
Fraser and Nair 2016 (n= 119)	To assess if elective surgical patients were stable enough to return to the general ward after a stay in Extended Recovery instead of being routinely admitted to ICU	Observational cohort study.	One arm. No control group	Elective surgical patients who would have previously been booked for level 2 care post- operatively.	(n= 119) Opening of an extended recovery unit.	Nil	Discharge destination after extended recovery unit admission
Kastrup, Seeling et al. 2012 (n= 51090)	To evaluate the effect of around-the- clock intensivist PACU coverage on the structure of ICU, and to demonstrate the economic effect on the hospital.	Retrospective cohort study.	Intervention group: after the introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage. Comparison group: prior to introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage.	All patients undergoing a surgical procedure (adults and children) between 1/01/08 – 30/04/11.	(n= 26118) Introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage in PACU	(n= 24972) Pre-existing PACU with no intensivist coverage	PACU LOS ICU LOS Pre-operative days Hospital LOS Case mix index Cost
Schweizer, Khatchatourian et al. 2002 (n= 933)	To assess the impact of a new PACU on ICU utilisation, hospital length of stay and complications following major non-cardiac surgery.	Observational cohort study.	Intervention group: after opening of a new PACU. Control group: before opening of the new PACU	Adult patients undergoing abdominal aortic reconstruction or resection of lung cancer during the study periods.	(n= 485) Opening of a new PACU (post- anaesthesia care unit)	(n= 448) Pre-existing PACU	Mortality Reoperation Secondary admission to ICU Post-operative complications Hospital LOS
Street, Phillips et al. 2017 (n= 1417)	To evaluate whether use of a discharge criteria tool for nursing assessment of patients in PACU would enhance nurses' recognition and response to patients at-risk of deterioration and improve patient outcomes.	Prospective non- randomised pre-post intervention study.	Intervention group: after the implementation of the Post- Anaesthetic Care Tool (PACT) Comparison group: prior to the implementation of PACT.	All adult patients undergoing elective surgery on days of data collection.	(n= 694) Implementation of a Post Anaesthesia Care Tool (PACT)	(n= 723) Standard PACU care without PACT	Nursing management of symptoms Rates of adverse events Mortality PACU LOS Hospital LOS Health service usage and healthcare costs
Tayrose, Newman et al. 2013 (n= 900)	To address the impact of rapid rehabilitation beginning in the recovery room on length-of-	Retrospective cohort study.	Intervention group: rapid rehabilitation group. Comparison group: standard	900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients	(n= 331) Rapid rehabilitation pilot program where the first	(n= 569) Remainder of cases received standard rehabilitation	Overall hospital LOS Hip arthroplasty subgroup LOS Knee

	stay after		rehabilitation		two cases of	protocol	arthroplasty
	primary hip and		protocol		the day were	starting on the	subgroup LOS
	knee				mobilised in the	morning of	
	arthroplasty.				recovery room.	post-operative	
						day one.	
Zoremba,	To evaluate the	Prospective	Intervention	60 obese	(n= 30)	(n= 30)	Pulse oximetry
Dette et al.	impact of short-	randomised	group: physical	adult patients			and spirometry
2009	term respiratory	cohort study	therapy	(BMI 30-40)	Patients	Not instructed	at 1, 2, 6 and 2
	physiotherapy		treatment	ASA 2-3,	performed	to do any	hours post-
(n= 60)	during the PACU		group that	scheduled for	incentive	breathing	operatively
	stay, on		performed	minor	spirometry in	exercises or	
	postoperative		incentive	peripheral	the PACU.	spirometry.	
	lung function		spirometry in	surgery.			
	tests and pulse		the PACU				
	oximetry values		Control group:				
	in obese adults		patients who				
	after minor		did not				
	surgery.		undergo				
			physical				
			therapy				

Risk of bias within studies

The overall risk of bias within studies was serious. Critical risk of bias was identified in two studies[12, 13], serious risk of bias in three studies[9, 14, 15], moderate risk of bias in one study[11] and low risk of bias in two studies[10, 16]. Significant patient selection and allocation bias was the most common identified cause[9, 11, 12, 14, 15]; as patients in these studies were not randomly allocated to their post-operative level of care. The most clinically unwell patients were sent to ICU automatically, and only the lower risk patients, as deemed by the treating teams, were allowed a trial of care in the PACU. The relatively small numbers of participants in each study, with the exception of Kastrup et al, also introduces a significant risk of bias; as these studies were not adequately powered to assess critical outcomes such as mortality, and other serious post-operative complications. Articles that were considered as being of serious and critical risk of bias, were still included in the review, due to the sparse literature available. The risk of bias summary table (Table 2) provides further analysis, and comment regarding the risk of bias within individual studies.

Table 2. Risk of Bias Summary Table

48 Source 49	Bias Due to	Bias in	Bias in	Bias Due to	Bias	Bias in	Bias in	Overall	Comments
50	Confounding	Selection &	Measurement	Departures	Due to	Measurement	Selection	Risk of	
		Allocation	of	from	Missing	of Outcomes	of	Bias	
51		of	Interventions	Intended	Data		Reported	Judgement	
52		Participants		Interventions			Results		
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									

1	
2	

2									
³ Callaghan, 4Lynch et al. 52005 6 7 8 9 10	Low	Serious	Low	Moderate	Low	Moderate	Low	Serious	Significant selection bias of lower risk patients who were sent to OIR. Used predictive values for mortality
11									(based on POSSUM
12									variables) as a
13									comparison
14									measure.
1 £ ichenberger,	Low	High quality							
1faller et al.									study. No
1 2 011									specific concerns
18									from review
19									authors.
26 raser and Nair	Low	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Critical	Serious	Moderate	Critical	Over 25% of
2 ²⁰¹⁶									data missing. No clear objective
22									stated, no
23									explanation of
22 23 24 25 26 27									methodology.
25			\sim						Poorly defined
26				0					selection
									criteria.
2 ß astrup,	Low	Serious	Low	Moderate	Low	Low	Low	Moderate	Significant
2 9 eeling et al.									selection bias of patients
3 2 012									allocated to
31 32									PACU,
32 33									intermediate
35 34									care unit or ICU
35									by intensive care
36									physician. This
37									study also
38									included a population of
39									children
40									(numbers not
41									given).
4 S chweizer,	Critical	Serious	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Serious	Introduction of
485hatchatourian									preoperative risk
49t al. 2002									assessment
45									guidelines
46									(AHA/ACC) with increased
47									antiadrenergic
48									administration
49									pre-operatively
50									confounds
51									results.
52 53 54 55 56 57									Significant
53									selection bias, no admission
54									criteria stated
55									for PACU or ICU.
56									Patient
5/									allocation was
58 59									determined by
59									treating
60									clinician.

2									
3Street, Phillips 4et al. 2017 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Low	Serious	Low	Moderate	Low	Serious	Critical	Serious	Power analysis included all patients (including day surgery) when investigating post-operative outcomes after PACU discharge, giving inaccurate results. Poor objective (with different objectives stated in the abstract and the article).
18ayrose, 19jewman et al. 20 ⁰¹³ 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	Low	Critical	Serious	Moderate	Low	Serious	Low	Critical	Patients who were deemed too unwell to be mobilised in recovery, were included in analysis for the standard recovery group. Operative order bias, by including the first two cases of the day. No methods reported for data collection.
33 Zoremba, Dette et al. 35009 36 37 38 39	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Good quality study. However, does not address the longer-term outcomes of interest.

Results of individual studies

The results of each individual study are presented in the results of included study table (Table 3). Four studies[9, 11, 13, 14] investigated non-ICU pathways for care of post-operative patients, and these pathways were not associated with increased mortality rates in three of the included studies[9, 11, 14]. However, it must be noted that due to sample size, only one study [11] was adequately powered to show a reliable difference in mortality rates, and one study[13] did not investigate mortality as an outcome measure. Admission criteria for PACU care instead of ICU care post-operatively were only stated in two of the included studies[9, 11]. Callaghan et al outlined contraindications to use of Overnight Intensive Recovery; including significantly impaired renal function, technically difficult or prolonged surgery expected, poor exercise tolerance or likelihood of requiring post-operative ventilation. However, the selection of patients was ultimately at the discretion of the attending

anaesthetist and vascular surgeon. Kastrup et al only listed planned length of stay <24 hours as their admission criteria to PACU instead of ICU or the intermediate care unit. Fraser et al did not mention their admission criteria for extended recovery care[13], and Schweizer et al admitted patients to PACU instead of ICU purely at the discretion of the attending anaesthetist[14]. Four of eight studies also examined hospital length of stay [9, 11, 12, 14], and two found the intervention was associated with decreased length of stay and two found no association (Table 3). Kastrup et al demonstrated a significant decrease in length of stay for all surgical patients after their introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage to the PACU [11]. Tayrose et al, also demonstrated a decreased length of stay for patients who received early mobilisation in PACU[12]. However, Callaghan et al and Schweizer et al did not demonstrate any statistically significant decrease in length of stay[9, 14]. PACU length of stay was another common outcome measure in three of the included studies[10, 11, 15]. Eichenberger et al demonstrated a decreased PACU length of stay for ASA 1-2 patients, but no difference for ASA3-5, while Kastrup et al and Street both demonstrated an increase in PACU length of stay following their interventions[11, 15]. Due to the variations in study designs, we were unable to combine the data for further aggregate analysis.

31				
31	Source	Intervention	Mortality	Other Key results
33 34 35 36 37 37		Introduction of OIR (Overnight Intensive Recovery)	No significant difference between groups. Overall in hospital mortality was 2%. fewer than predicted patients died (observed mortality 3 versus predicted 95% Cl 8-21).	Morbidity: No significant difference between groups. Overall, fever than predicted patients experienced one or more complications (observed 101 versus predicted morbidity 103-125 95%CI) Hospital length of stay: No significant difference between groups
39 40 41 42 43 44	Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	Introduction of a two- track clinical pathway that clearly defined & coordinated medical and nursing interventions.	Overall in-hospital mortality decreased significantly from 68 patients (1.5%) to 39 patients (0.8%) (P<0.001). In ASA 3-5 patients, mortality was nearly halved (adjusted OR 0.40) (P< 0.001).	Unplanned ICU admission: Total number of unplanned ICU admissions after stay in PACU decreased from 113 (2.5%) to 90 (1.9%) (adjusted OR 0.70) (P=0.70) PACU length of stay: After adjustment for differenced in patients and procedures. Statistically significant decrease in PACU length of stay for ASA 1-2 patients (adjusted P< 0.001). There was no difference for ASA 3-5 patients (adjusted P= 0.768)
45 46 47	Fraser and Nair 2016	Opening of an extended recovery unit.	Not investigated	Discharge destination after extended recovery unit admission: Data from the first 119 patients admitted to the Extended Recovery unit were collected. 76 patients (63.9%) who would have otherwise gone to critical care were able to go back to the ward.
48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 54 55 55 55 55 55 55		Introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage in PACU	No difference between groups	Hospital length of stay: Overall length of stay decreased significantly for all surgical patients. From 8.3 (+/- 11.8) days to 7.71 (+/- 10.99) days. PACU length of stay: More patients were treated in the PACU for a longer period of time. Mean LOS increased from 0.27 (+/- 0.2) days to 0.45 (+/- 0.41) days Cases treated in ICU: Mean number of cases treated in the ICU per month decreased significantly from 164.7 (+/- 14.37) to 133.8 (+/- 19.42) (P=<0.001) ICU treatment days: Mean number of treatment days per month did not change. Relative number of patients with longer LOS (>7 days) increased after introduction of PACU, whereas average number of patients staying <24 hours in the ICU decreased by ~50%.

2				
3 4 5 6 7	Schweizer, Khatchatourian et al. 2002	Opening of a new PACU (post-anaesthesia care unit)	No difference between study periods	Morbidity: Vascular patients had decreased rates of myocardial infarction (6.4% vs 1.3% p=0.009) and decreased rates of pulmonary oedema (5.1% vs 1.7% p=0.08) Re-operation: No difference between study periods Hospital length of stay: Total hospital length of stay did not change over time
8 9 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8	Implementation of a Post Anaesthesia Care Tool (PACT)	No significant difference between groups.	Patient management in PACU: More requests for medical review 19% vs 30% (P=<0.001), more patients with MET criteria modified by an anaesthetist 6.5% vs 13.8% (P<0.001), higher rates of analgesia administration37.3% vs 54.2% (P=0.001). Adverse events in PACU: More adverse events recorded in PACU in phase 2, 29.4% vs 21.2% (P<0.001). May represent a greater recognition of adverse events in PACU after implementation of PACT. Adverse events after PACU: Significant decrease in rates of clinical deterioration and significant decrease in cardiovascular events after PACU discharge. PACU length of stay: Increase in median PACU length of stay from 45min in phase 1 to 53min in phase 2 (P<0.001)
2(2) 2) 2) 2(2)	2 3 4	Rapid rehabilitation pilot program where the first two cases of the day were mobilised in the recovery room.	Not investigated	Overall hospital length of stay: Rapid rehabilitation had significantly decreased length of stay that patient who began therapy on post-op day 1 (P<0.001). Hip arthroplasty subgroup length of stay: Decreased length of stay for rapid rehab patients in the hip arthroplasty subgroup (P<0.001). Knee arthroplasty subgroup length of stay: Decreased LOS for rapid rehab patients in the knee arthroplasty subgroup (P=0.16).
	5 Zoremba, Dette et al. 2009 7 8 9 9 1 2 8 4	Patients performed incentive spirometry in the PACU.	Not investigated	Pulse oximetry: Significantly improved pulse oximetry values at 1 and 2 hours in PACU, and at 6 hours post mobilisations (P<0.0001), and significant improvement in pulse oximetry values at 24 hours post-op (P<0.0001). Spirometry results: Incentive spirometry group recovered lung function faster in during the PACU stay (P<0.0001). Lung function had almost reached baseline at 6 hours in the incentive spirometry group, however the control group were up to 25% below baseline (P<0.0001). Overall difference in lung function between groups had decreased 24 hours after surgery, but significant differences still remained (P=0.0040).
3	-			

Synthesis of results

 The overall quality of studies was poor, with significant selection and allocation bias; however, managing post-operative patients outside of the ICU is not associated with worse patient outcomes, especially in an extended recovery setting. There was no increase in mortality rates identified in three of the studies investigating non-ICU pathways for post-operative patients[9, 11, 14], and the fourth did not investigate mortality as an outcome measure[13]. Use of extended recovery also meant that ward discharge was usual, bypassing the ICU[9, 13]. Kastrup et al showed that the addition of intensivist coverage to PACU was associated with decreased length of hospital stay, and Tayrose et al demonstrated that early mobilisation in PACU was associated with decreased length of hospital stay, but significant pre-selection bias for early mobilisation of arthroplasty patients confounds results[12]. Other changes to the PACU environment, including the opening of a new PACU[14] and introduction of Overnight Intensive Recovery[9] did not appear to have any effect on hospital length of stay. The use of a two-track pathway for nurse-driven and physician-driven PACU management and discharge appears to be beneficial in reducing PACU length of stay, and improving outcomes after discharge

Page 15 of 32

BMJ Open

from PACU, including a significant decrease in post-operative mortality[10]. However, introduction of a Post Anaesthetic Care Tool, and introduction of 24-hour intensivist coverage in PACU was associated with increased length of stay in PACU[11, 15]. While incentive spirometry in PACU did improve pulse oximetry values and lung function for the first 24 hours post-operatively, there were no long-term positive effects investigated, or identified[16]. It must be noted that the risk of bias of the included studies modifies results. Critical risk of bias was identified in two studies[12, 13], serious risk of bias in three studies[9, 14, 15], moderate risk of bias in one study[11] and low risk of bias in two studies[10, 16]. Only one of the included studies was adequately powered[11], and reliable conclusions cannot be drawn from single studies with such small datasets.

Risk of bias across studies and additional analyses

Risk of bias across studies for the key common outcome measures of mortality, hospital length of stay and PACU length of stay was high due to the study designs, with no level I or II evidence available. There was no additional analysis required for this review.

DISCUSSION

Summary of evidence

Of the eight studies included in this systematic review, only one was a prospective randomised cohort study[16], and one was a prospective non-randomised pre-post intervention study[15]. The rest were observational and retrospective cohort studies[9-14]. There was no level I or level II evidence available for inclusion in this review. Common outcome measures identified, included mortality, hospital length of stay and PACU length of stay. Despite the poor quality of evidence, we found that managing selected higher risk post-operative patients in the PACU instead of ICU was not associated with worse outcomes[9, 11, 13, 14], and may be associated with decreased unnecessary ICU admissions, with potential large cost savings. However, due to study types, small participant numbers, and the significant selection and allocation bias of patients within these studies, the overall strength of evidence is only moderate. Unfortunately, only two of the included studies stated the admission criteria for PACU care instead of ICU care post-operatively[9, 11], making the use of this finding to guide care difficult, with further research into risk stratification of patients needed. The addition of intensivist coverage to PACU was associated with deceased hospital length of stay in one study [11], as was the rapid mobilisation of arthroplasty patients[12]. However, the introduction of overnight intensive recovery and the opening of a new PACU had no effect on hospital length of stay[9, 14]. The introduction of a two-track clinical pathway appeared to be associated with a decreased PACU length of stay[10], however the introduction of a Post Anaesthesia Care Tool and introduction of intensivist

coverage was associated with increased PACU length of stay[11, 15]. Only one of the included studies was adequately powered [11], and we are unable to draw accurate conclusions from single studies with such small participant numbers. This has significant implications for future research and health resource allocation. Further studies that prospectively randomly allocate patients to a treatment arm would be of great value, however, we acknowledge that due to the risk profile and care requirements of surgical patients, this may not be possible until further safety is proven.

Limitations

The protocol development and search strategy for this review were developed in accordance with the PRISMA statement. With help from experienced health science research librarians, we attempted to ensure that all references were captured; however, it is possible that studies were missed. Due to the variation in study design and primary outcome measures, we were unable to combine data for aggregate analysis or meta-analysis. The narrative synthesis of key results may introduce bias; however, steps were taken to minimise this, including the review of all data by a second author. The most significant limitation of this systematic review, was the high risk of bias within the individual studies included in the review. Selection and allocation bias, missing data, inclusion of inappropriate patient groups such as day surgery, and lack of fidelity assessment were some of the key flaws within each study. However, the thorough risk of bias assessment and its implications on reported results allows readers to interpret the data appropriately.

Conclusions

Managing selected post-operative patients in PACU instead of ICU does not appear to be associated with worse patient outcomes, however due to study design, and the high risk of bias within studies, the strength of evidence is moderate at best. The addition of intensivist coverage to PACU and early mobilisation was associated with decreased hospital length of stay. While the use of a two-track clinical pathway decreased PACU length of stay, however there is no evidence of this improving patients' overall outcomes. This is the first systematic review to investigate the health system initiatives undertaken in recovery rooms, and their impact on patient outcomes after PACU discharge. There is a striking paucity of literature on this topic, with very few high-quality studies; and further research is required to evaluate and improve the care of post-operative patients in the recovery room setting.

FUNDING

 This systematic review was undertaken as part of a Masters of Clinical Sciences with the University of Adelaide, funded by the Australian Government's Research Training Program (Commonwealth funded).

COMPETING INTERESTS

No conflicts of interest known at the time of writing the review. Affiliations; The Royal Adelaide Hospital and the University of Adelaide.

AUTHOR STATEMENT

CL developed the review protocol, completed all title and abstract screening, full text reviews and data analysis. She completed the risk of bias assessment with GL. CL also drafted and revised the manuscript. GL developed the initial review question, and assisted writing the review protocol. He also completed the full text reviews, reviewed all data of included studies and completed the risk of bias assessment with CL. He also critically appraised the draft manuscript. DS assisted with developing the initial review question, and reviewed all included articles for consensus. He also critically appraised the draft manuscript, and assisted with revisions. GM reviewed all included articles for consensus, and critically appraised the manuscript. All authors have given final approval for publication. There were no other contributors.

DATA SHARING STATEMENT

There was no new data produced by this research. Data extracted from the original studies is available in the online supplementary tables.

FIGURE LEGEND

Figure 1: Flow diagram for selection of studies included in review

REFERENCES

- 1. Zuck, D., *Anaesthetic and Postoperative Recovery Rooms. Some notes on their early history.* Anaesthesia, 1995. **50**: p. 435-438.
- 2. Aps, C., Surgical critical care: the Overnight Intensive Recovery (OIR) concept. Br J Anaesth, 2004. **92**(2): p. 164-6.
- 3. Swart, M., J.B. Carlisle, and J. Goddard, *Using predicted 30 day mortality to plan postoperative colorectal surgery care: a cohort study.* Br J Anaesth, 2017. **118**(1): p. 100-104.
- 4. Bellomo, R., et al., *A before and after trial of the effect of a high-dependency unit on post-operative morbidity and mortality.* Crit Care Resusc, 2005. **7**(1): p. 16-21.
- 5. Katz, S.G. and R.D. Kohl, *Selective use of the intensive care unit after nonaortic arterial surgery*. J Vasc Surg, 1996. **24**(2): p. 235-9.

6. Institute of Medicine Committee on Health Services Research, T. and I. Work Force, in *Health Services Research: Opportunities for an Expanding Field of Inquiry: An Interim Statement*, S. Thaul, K.N. Lohr, and R.E. Tranquada, Editors. 1994, National Academies Press (US): Washington (DC).

- 7. Weiser, T.G., et al., *An estimation of the global volume of surgery: a modelling strategy based on available data.* Lancet, 2008. **372**(9633): p. 139-44.
- 8. Ludbrook, G., *Hidden pandemic of postoperative complications-time to turn our focus to health systems analysis.* Br J Anaesth, 2018. **121**(6): p. 1190-1192.
- 9. Callaghan, C.J., et al., *Overnight intensive recovery: elective open aortic surgery without a routine ICU bed.* Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg, 2005. **30**(3): p. 252-8.
- 10. Eichenberger, A.S., et al., *A clinical pathway in a post-anaesthesia care unit to reduce length of stay, mortality and unplanned intensive care unit admission.* Eur J Anaesthesiol, 2011. **28**(12): p. 859-66.
- 11. Kastrup, M., et al., *Effects of intensivist coverage in a post-anaesthesia care unit on surgical patients' case mix and characteristics of the intensive care unit.* Crit Care, 2012. **16**(4): p. R126.
- 12. Tayrose, G., et al., *Rapid mobilization decreases length-of-stay in joint replacement patients.* Bull Hosp Jt Dis (2013), 2013. **71**(3): p. 222-6.
- Fraser, C. and A. Nair, *Reducing critical care admissions after elective surgery by opening an extended recovery unit at the Northern General Hospital, Sheffield.* Anaesthesia, 2016. **71**: p. 50.
- 14. Schweizer, A., et al., Opening of a new postanesthesia care unit: impact on critical care utilization and complications following major vascular and thoracic surgery. J Clin Anesth, 2002. **14**(7): p. 486-93.
- 15. Street, M., et al., *Effect of a newly designed observation, response and discharge chart in the Post Anaesthesia Care Unit on patient outcomes: a quasi-experimental study in Australia.* BMJ Open, 2017. **7**(12): p. e015149.
- 16. Zoremba, M., et al., *Short-term respiratory physical therapy treatment in the PACU and influence on postoperative lung function in obese adults.* Obes Surg, 2009. **19**(10): p. 1346-54.



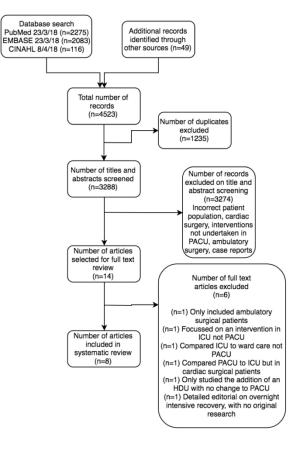


Figure 1

Appendix 1.

PubMed Electronic Search Strategy

Postoperative period	Adults	Recovery room	Patient outcomes
"Postoperative	"adult"[mh] OR	"recovery room"[mh]	"Patient outcome
Period"[mh] OR	adult*[tiab] OR	OR PACU[tiab] OR	assessment"[mh] OR
Anesthesia[mh] OR	elderly[tiab] OR	"recovery room"[tiab]	"treatment
"surgical procedures,	"young adult*"[tiab]	OR "advanced recovery	outcome"[mh] OR
operative"[mh] OR	OR "young	room"[tiab] OR	mortality[mh] OR "length
"perioperative	people"[tiab] OR	"extended recovery	of stay"[mh] OR
period"[mh] OR	"aged person"[tiab]	room"[tiab] OR "post	"postoperative
"Postoperative	OR "aged	anaesthesia care	complications"[mh] OR
period"[tiab] OR "post	people"[tiab] OR	unit*"[tiab] OR "post	reoperation*[mh] OR
anaesthes*"[tiab] OR	senior*[tiab] OR	anesthesia care	"Patient outcome
"post anesthes*"[tiab]	frail[tiab]	unit*"[tiab] OR	assessment"[tiab] OR
OR postoperative[tiab]		"postanaesthesia care	"patient outcome*"[tiab]
OR "post		unit*"[tiab] OR	or outcome*[tiab] OR
operative"[tiab] OR		"postanesthesia care	"treatment
"Anesthesia recovery		unit*"[tiab] OR "post	outcome"[tiab] OR
period"[tiab] OR		operative recovery	mortality[tiab] OR "fatal
"Anaesthesia recovery		unit*"[tiab]	outcome*"[tiab] OR
period"[tiab] OR		2	morbidity[tiab] OR
anesthesia[tiab] OR			"length of stay"[tiab] OR
anaesthesia[tiab] OR			"postoperative
"surgical			complications"[tiab] OR
procedures"[tiab] OR			"return to theatre"[tiab]
surger*[tiab] OR			OR complication*[tiab]
operation*[tiab] OR			OR "intensive care"[tiab]
operative[tiab] OR			OR "intensive care
"perioperative			admission"[tiab] OR
period"[tiab]			"health outcome"[tiab]
			OR "adverse
			event*"[tiab]

Characteristics of Included Studies Additional Tables

Participants additional table:

Source	Location and Setting	Inclusion Criteria	Exclusion Criteria	Ages involved	Gender	Exclusion of important groups	Numbers involved
Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005	Addenbrooke's Hospital. Cambridge, United Kingdom. Cambridge vascular unit, OIR (based in PACU) and ICU, within a major teaching hospital and research	All patients undergoing elective open aortic surgery between 1/01/98 and 31/12/02.	Patients with missing case notes.	Median age for all patients was 72 (66-77)	Intervention group: 88% males Comparison group: 85% males	No group appears to be excluded from the study. However, some multi- morbid patients were not offered surgery.	Intervention group n=152 Comparison group n=26
Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	centre. Geneva hospital Switzerland. Post Anaesthesia Care Unit (PACU), within a tertiary teaching hospital.	All elective and non-elective inpatients, who underwent a surgical or endoscopic procedure under anaesthesia (including major surgery and high risk surgical patients required temporary NIV, haemodynamic support and continuous monitoring).	Exclusion: multi-trauma, persistent intraoperative shock, transplants, cardiac surgery and intra-operative respiratory failure.	Before period: <49yo 34.25%, 49-67yo 32.6%, >67yo 33.3% After period: <49yo 34.7%, 49-67yo 32.5%, >67yo 32.8%	Intervention group: male 56.3%, female 43.7% Comparison group: male 55.9%, female 44.1%	No groups excluded apart from those patients already specified in the exclusion criteria.	Intervention group n=3345 Comparison group n=3030
Fraser and Nair 2016	Northern General Hospital Sheffield, England. Extended recovery unit within a tertiary teaching hospital, major trauma centre.	Elective surgical patients who would have previously been booked for level 2 care post- operatively. Including patients with significant comorbidities, endovascular AAA repair, carotid endarterectomy and revision arthroplasty.	Not stated	Not stated	Not stated	No apparent exclusion of specific population groups. Not specifically addressed.	Interventior group n=119
Kastrup, Seeling et al. 2012	The Charite- University Hospital Campus Mitte Berlin, Germany. PACU within a large tertiary teaching hospital.	All patients undergoing a surgical procedure (adults and children) between 1/01/08 – 30/04/11	Ambulatory surgical patients, patients who were readmitted to hospital for the same reason as the initial admission (due to issues with accuracy of the administrative database)	Not given	Not stated	No apparent exclusion of specific population groups. Not specifically addressed.	Intervention group n=26118 Comparison group n=24972
Schweizer, Khatchatourian et al. 2002	The University Hospital of Geneva, Switzerland. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.	Adult patients undergoing abdominal aortic reconstruction or resection of lung cancer.	Exclusion criteria not stated	Not stated	Not stated	No apparent exclusion of specific population groups. Not specifically addressed.	Intervention group n= 48! Comparison group n= 44!

one Australian metropolitan	elective surgery on days of data collection before and after the	only requiring sedation, post-operative planned admission to ICU.	group: mean= 50.87 (SD 17.4)	group: male=	to have been excluded	group n=69
	collection before and after the	nlanned admission to ICU		20.00/ fame la		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	planned dannission to reo.		38.8%, female=	from the study.	Compariso
healthcare	implementation of PACT (before		Comparison	61.2%		group n=72
organisation.			group: mean=	Comparison		
			52.14 (SD 18.6)	group:		
	were day surgery cases.)			,		
-						
	•	Not stated			-	Interventio
Diseases, New York.	arthroplasty patients.		° '	0 1		group n=33
	1				stated.	Compariso
,						group n=56
-			0 1			
ward.			64.3	0 1		
				,		
				Not stated	•	Interventio
Marburg, Germany.						group n=30
					-	Control
,					' '	group n=30
teaching nospital.			mean 53 years		-	
					, ,,, ,	
	1				• • • •	
	1				-	
	1				excluded.	
	J					<u> </u>
	organisation. PACUs within the three hospitals. NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York. Recovery room and general orthopaedic ward. University of Marburg, Germany. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.	July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)PACUs within the three hospitals.July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Recovery room and general orthopaedic ward.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.University of Marburg, Germany.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum surgery duration=40min,	July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)PACUs within the three hospitals.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedNYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedRecovery room and general orthopaedic ward.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum 	PACUs within the three hospitals.July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)S2.14 (SD 18.6)NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedIntervention group: mean= 63.7 Comparison group: mean= 64.3University of Marburg, Germany. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum surgery duration=40min, maximum surgery duration=120 min.Abdominal surgery, surgery requiring head-down tilt, history of GORD, hiatus hernia, likely difficult intubation, severe renal dysfunction, asthma requiring therapy, cardiac disease associated with dyspnoea (NYHA >2), severe psychiatric disorders or difficulties in cooperating during measurements.Intervention group: mean 53 years	July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)S2.14 (SD 18.6)group: male=41.6%, female= 58.4%NYU hospital for Joint Diseases, New York. Recovery room and general orthopaedic ward.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedIntervention group: mean= 63.7 Comparison group: mean= 64.3Intervention group: mean= 64.3University of Marburg, Germany. PACU within a tertiary teaching hospital.60 obses adult patients (BMI 30- 40) ASA 2-3, scheduled for minor peripheral surgery. Minimum surgery duration=40min, maximum surgery duration=1200Abdominal surgery, surgery requiring head-down tilt, history of GORD, hiatus hernia, likely difficult intubation, pregnancy, emergency operation, severe renal dysfunction, asthma requiring therapy, cardiac disease associated with dyspneea (NYHA >2), severe psychiatric disorders or difficulties in cooperating duringIntervention group: mean 53 yearsNot stated	PACUs within the three hospitals.July-Sept 2014). (Half the patients were day surgery cases.)S2.14 (SD 18.6)group: male=41.6%, female=58.4%NVU hospitals.900 consecutive hip and knee arthroplasty patients.Not statedIntervention group: mean= 63.7 Comparison group: mean= 64.3Intervention group: mean= 64.3Unable to assess, and exclusion criteria are not stated.University of Marburg, Germany.60 obese adult patients (BMI 30- peripheral surgery. Minimum pergenary, teaching hospital.Abdominal surgery, surgery requiring head-down tilt, history of GORD, hiatus hernia, likely difficult intubation, pregnarcy, emergency operation, maximum surgery duration=120 min.Intervention group: mean= 64.3Intervention group: mean= 64.3Multimorbid patients with ASA >3 have been excluded (this is stated severe real dysfunction, asthma requiring therapy, cardiac disease associated with dyspnoea (NYHA >2), severe psychiatric disorders or difficulties in cooperating during measurements.Intervention group: mean= 64.3Multimorbid patients with ASA >3 have been excluded, this is stated specifically in the exclusion criteria). All major surgery (including abdominal surgery) has also been intentionally excluded.

Interventions additional table:

Source	Intervention name	Aims and rationale	Methods	Intervention delivery (staff and location)	Timing of intervention	Tailoring of intervention	Modifications made	Assessment of fidelity
Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005	Introduction of OIR (Overnight Intensive Recovery)	The majority of vascular surgical patients were routinely admitted to ICU post-operatively. However, several studies have demonstrated that extubation in theatre after AAA repair is safe[1] and that routine admission to ICU after infra-renal aortic surgery is unnecessary [2, 3].	Surgical patients assessed preoperatively by vascular surgeon and anaesthetist (ECG and full bloods). Patient referred to specialist if further pre- operative assessment is required. OIR located in theatre recovery. Maximum stay 24 hours. No facilities for mechanical ventilation or renal replacement therapy. Patients reviewed in the morning by surgical teams, and discharged to the ward if stable. If ongoing instability, patients transferred to ICU Face to face delivery of intervention No co-interventions apparent	Nurse to patient ratio 1:1 Day time medical coverage provided by PACU anaesthetist and vascular surgical teams. Overnight medical care provided by the on-call anaesthetist and general surgical teams. No specific training or upskilling period detailed. Pre-existing medical and nursing skills required	Intervention provided post- operatively for a maximum of 24 hours.	Post-operative medical care tailored to each patient. However, the OIR environment was not changed during the study.	OIR does not appear to have been modified or adapted during the study	No specific mentio of steps taken to ensure fidelity in th OIR pathway. Anaesthetic techniques do appr to have been standardised, as w as post-operative analgesia.
Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	Introduction of a two-track clinical pathway that	Post-operative complications have a major impact on	Fast track pathway: nurse driven, ASA 1-2. At 15min intervals	Fast-track programme: initial post-operative care	Fast-track programme: care provided	Initial post-op treatment plan prescribed by the	No adaptations appear to have been made to	Fast track pathway methods of ensurin adherence to the
2011	clearly defined &	survival, especially in	nursing staff evaluate	prescribed by the	immediately post-	treating	either pathway	pathway not
	coordinated	the older population	patients' vitals using	anaesthetist and	operatively.	anaesthetist was	during the study	discussed.
	medical and	[4, 5]. A clinical	Aldrete score, and pain	provided by the PACU	Discharge	tailored to the	period.	
	nursing	review of current	is assessed using verbal	nursing staff. Ongoing	performed without	patient and their	However, this is	Slow track pathw
	interventions.	practices prior to	numeric rating scale.	care is delivered by	further	specific medical	not specifically	adherence to the
		implementation of		the PACU nursing	communication with	needs.	discussed	clinical pathway
		the pathway showed	Slow track pathway:	staff only (unless	the PACU	needs.	alscussed	ensured during d

Page 2	4 of 32
--------	---------

		management and discharge criteria resulted in insecurity of the PACU physicians, nursing staff stress and delayed admission of patients from theatre. Evidence suggests that significant post- operative complications can be detected and successfully treated in well-organised PACUs, resulting in increased survival [6-	5 who have undergone minor or major surgery, or developed post-op complications. Formal handover to PACU anaesthetist. Standardised investigations and treatment guidelines for early post-operative complications. Intervention delivered face-to-face in PACU No co-interventions identified	there is evidence of a complication). Slow-track programme: care provided by the PACU anaesthetist with the help of nursing staff Pre-existing skills required: PACU specialist nursing staff (overnight nurse also ICU qualified). No specific training for either nursing staff or medical staff is detailed in the study.	Aldrete score is ≥ 8 and the verbal numeric rating scale is ≤ 3 Slow-track programme: care provided immediately pos- operatively. Discharge based on Aldrete score ≥8 and normal blood gas analysis. PACU physician in charge decides on discharge			medical head of the PACU, and during weekly quality control, feedback and information meetings.
Fraser and Nair 2016	Opening of an extended recovery unit	9]. Was felt that some patients admitted to critical care post- operatively only required short term monitoring and optimisation [10]. Unnecessary admissions of patients to critical care increases bed occupancy in the unit, and was contributing to significant numbers of OT cancellations.	Extended Recovery Unit was opened in Oct 2014. Patients booked into the unit in advance. 4-6 hour stay. Standard form was completed by nursing staff for every patient: recording time and place of discharge, complications encountered and medical assistance required. (Recorded how many patients were assessed as safe to return to ward, and how many still required level 2 care)	Anaesthetists provided post-op medical care/ plans in the extended recovery unit. Recovery nursing staff provided care and completed the standard service evaluation form.	Patients stayed in the extended recovery unit for 4-6 hours post-op.	Not tailored	No	No mention of steps taken to ensure standardisation of treatment. Standard form provided to nursing staff, but no mention if forms were audited to ensure correct data collection.
Kastrup, Seeling et al. 2012	Introduction of intensivist coverage in PACU	Increasing demand for critical care, which can lead to capacity limitations in the ICU. This causes	Nil co-interventions evident PACU physician is in charge of allocation of patients to the PACU, ICU and IMCU (intermediate care unit)	Staffing of the PACU was changed so that both the nursing and physician staffing are covered by the ICU	Intervention provided immediately post- operatively.	Immediate post- operative care tailored to each patient by the treating	No apparent modification to the intervention were made	There is no mention of fidelity assessment. As intervention was a change in staffing

Page 25 of 32

 BMJ Open

		delay in admissions of patients from ED, cancellation of surgery[11, 12], early discharge from ICU [11, 13-15], initiation of treatment in ED or on a standard ward and inter-hospital transfers [12, 16].	in collaboration with the surgeons. If no intensive care bed available, patients can be treated in the PACU for up to 24 hours (independent of the degree of organ failure) There are 6 beds with complete intensive care monitoring and respiratory care possibilities available. Face to face delivery of intervention No co intervention evident or discussed	team. The physician staffing was changed to a 24hr in-house critical care physician and nurse presence for the PACU. 1:3 nurse, patient ratio. 1 physician for all PACU patients.	Patients can be immediately admitted to the PACU around the clock (without any delays).	anaesthetist and surgeon.	during the study period.	model, this would have been monitored by the anaesthetist/ ICU physician in charge.
Schweizer, Khatchatourian et al. 2002	Opening of a new PACU (post- anaesthesia care unit)	Utilisation of the ICU for routine post-op care is commonplace, however ICUs account for an increasing proportion of a hospitals budget [17-19].	PACU moved to an area closer to theatres and the ICU, and was expended with additional beds to provide overnight care following major, non- cardiac surgery. Standardised rounding (morning and evening), with review of patient's clinical status, laboratory results and chest radiographs. Co-interventions: Preoperative risk assessment guidelines of the American Heart association and the American College of Cardiology (AHA/ACC) were introduced, and antiadrenergic medications (beta- blockers and alpha-2- agonists) were	New PACU staffed with anaesthesia- trained nurses (1:3 ratio), post-operative care coordinated by cardiothoracic surgical and anaesthesia teams, 24-hour medical coverage provided by one PACU resident (supervised by an attending).	New PACU provided 24-hour medical coverage. Patients were admitted immediately post- operatively. (Time limit on PACU admission not specified)	Post-operative care standardised as much as possible, but ongoing care tailored to each patient based on pre-existing medical comorbidities, intra- operative events and post-op complications	Intervention does not appear to have been altered during the study period	Variations in medical practice were minimised using standard protocols for blood test analysis, CXR orders, antibiotic prophylaxis, pain control, fluid administration, respiratory therapy, nutrition and mobilisation. All surgical procedures and approach standardised as much as possible. General anaesthesia standardised. Post- operative analgesia regimen also standardised.

			increasingly administered peri operatively					
Street, Phillips	Implementation of	Current post-	Implementation of the	Perioperative nurse	PACT used	Intervention does	No	Feedback sessions
et al. 2017	a Post Anaesthesia	operative death rate	tool was supported by	educators trained	immediately post-	not appear to be	modifications	during the training
ct ull 2017	Care Tool (PACT)	of 0.4-4%, and major	peri-operative nursing	recovery nurses in the	operatively, until	tailored.	appear to have	period were attend
	cure roor (r/ter)	complication rate of	educators. Materials	use of the tool.	patient was safe for		been made once	by the perioperative
		3-17%. 40% of in-	included posters	Feedback sessions	discharge to the		the study period	team including,
		hospital	summarising how to	during the training	ward (of home for		commenced.	educators, nurse ur
		complications are	complete the PACT, and	period were attended	day surgery		commenceu.	managers and the
		associated with	feedback sessions	by the perioperative	patients).			quality unit of the
		surgery [20, 21].	between the nurses	team including,	patients).			organisation.
		Hospital costs for	using the tool and the	educators, nurse unit	Patient readiness for			However, there is r
		surgical patients	perioperative team.	managers and the	discharge from			mention of fidelity
			PACT was included in	quality unit of the	PACU was recorded			assessment or
		experiencing a	the revised 'Post-		by a checklist of			auditing once the
		complication are significantly higher	anaesthetics care	organisation.	criteria: last 2 sets of			tool was in use.
				Recovery nursing staff	observations were			tool was in use.
		than for patients without	record'	used the PACT in				
			Marking party was	recovery. Medical staff	not within the MET			
		complications [22-	Working party was		criteria, no active			
		24]. Intensive	established to develop	responded to	vomiting, pain			
		observation of	the tool. Extensive	concerns that were	management			
		patients in PACU by	review of the current	triggered by the PACT	ordered and all			
		nurses can help with	processes at each of		surgical concerns			
		the early detection of	the hospitals was done.		had been met.			
		complications [25].	Researchers conducted),			
			a systematic review and					
			an expert consensus					
			statement to evaluate					
			the current evidence.					
			PACT tool developed in					
			line with the National					
			Consensus Statement					
			on the essential					
			elements for					
			recognising and					
			responding to clinical					
			deterioration.					
			Face to face delivery of					
			the intervention.					
			No co-interventions					
			apparent.					
Tayrose,	Rapid rehab	Previous studies have	Therapy program was	Physiotherapists	Therapy	Intervention was	No adaptations	No assessment of
Newman et al.	patients started as	shown that early	the same for each	delivered the	commenced in the	tailored to the	or modifications	fidelity reported.
2013	part of a pilot	mobilisation after	group: therapist would	intervention	1	speed of recovery	appear to have	Unclear how the

Page 27 of 32

 BMJ Open

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20		program where the first 2 cases of the day were mobilised in the recovery room.	total joint replacement enhances post-op recovery and promotes faster rehabilitation [26, 27]. Previous studies have also demonstrated early mobilisation leads to a decreased LOS, improve patient outcomes, and demonstrate cost savings [28-30]. However, it's unclear if early mobilisation that starts in the recovery room will lead to a reduction in LOS while maintaining patient outcomes.	start with having patients hang their legs over the side of the bed. Therapy would then progress with transferring to a chair, ambulation, and climbing stairs. The expectation for a patient was to ambulate 100 feet or greater, and climb 6 stairs, prior to discharge. Face to face delivery of intervention by physiotherapists No co-interventions described	Standard rehabilitation program implemented. Reliance of physiotherapists pre- existing skills and training.	recovery room on the day of surgery	of each patient. If a patient was unfit to mobilise on the day of surgery in PACU (as per the anaesthetist, surgeon or ICU doctor), they were not mobilised despite being one of the first 2 cases for the day.	occurred during the study.	standardisation of the rehabilitation program was ensured.
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Zoremba, Dette et al. 2009	Patients performed incentive spirometry in the PACU	Even several days after surgery, obese patients exhibit a measurable amount of atelectasis, predisposing them to post-op pulmonary complications [31- 35].	Physiotherapist supervised the respiratory physiotherapy treatment at all times. Exercises were started approximately 15 minutes after extubation, and the patients were encouraged to perform 15 deep breaths (incentive spirometry) every 10-15 minutes within the first 2 hours after surgery. If needed, patients were asked to cough during the pause to mobilise secretions. All therapy was performed in the sitting position if possible.	Physiotherapists supervised the respiratory physiotherapy treatment at all times Pre-existing skills required to deliver the intervention. No mention of specific training provided to the physiotherapists apart from the study protocol.	Intervention was delivered commencing 15 minutes post- operatively, continuing until 2 hours after surgery.	Intervention does not appear to have been tailored	No change to intervention during the study	Spirometry was standardised as much as possible. At each assessment time, spirometry was performed at least 3 times, and the best measurement was recorded (in line with the criteria of the European Respiratory Society). Factors that interfered with breathing (eg pain, shivering) were eliminated, or minimised to produce reliable measurements)

	No co-interventions described			

Outcomes and comparison groups additional table:

Source	Primary outcomes	Method of assessing primary outcome measure	Timing of primary outcome assessment	Adverse events	Secondary outcomes	Method of assessing secondary outcome measure	Timing of secondary outcome measure
Callaghan, Lynch et al. 2005	In hospital mortality In hospital morbidity Mean postoperative stay, days Mean ICU stay, days Median POSSUM operative severity score	Patients who had surgery were identified using a combination of computerized theatre records, surgeon's logbooks, and theatre booking diaries. Case notes analysed retrospectively. POSSUM variables collected prospectively (during the pre-	Retrospective analysis No follow-up required	OIR group: Admission to ICU within 48 hours of surgery	Operative characteristics. Common post- operative complications.	Case notes analysed retrospectively. Only complications occurring on more than four occasions during the study period are included.	Retrospective analysis of notes. No follow-up required.
Eichenberger, Haller et al. 2011	PACU length of stay	operative assessment) Anaesthetic Information system (computerize patient information system. PACU data entered by PACU nurses and PACU secretary)	Data entered in real time in PACU. Data reviewed retrospectively by investigators.	Nil reported	Nil reported	NA	NA
	In-hospital mortality	The hospital administrative database (administrative information used for financial purposes). Cause of death extracted from patient discharge reports, and entered into the administrative database by professional coders.	Data entered throughout the post-operative period until discharge. Data reviewed retrospectively by investigators	ien	07/		
	Unplanned ICU admissions after PACU stay	The hospital administrative database. Reason for unplanned ICU admission extracted from patient discharge report and entered into database by professional coders.	Data entered throughout the post-operative period. Reason for ICU admission entered after patient discharge.		1		
Fraser and Nair 2016	Discharge destination after extended recovery unit admission	Standard form completed by nursing staff in extended recovery, documenting time and place of discharge, complications encountered and medical assistance required.	Assessment made at time of extended recovery discharge. No follow-up done.	Nil reported	Nil reported	NA	NA

Page 29 of 32

 BMJ Open

Kastrup, Seeling	LOS in PACU (days)	Data collected from the hospital	Retrospective	Nil reported	General	Data extracted from patient data	Retrospective
et al. 2012	LOS in ICU (all types of	administration system. All	analysis of data.		descriptive	management system (PDMS).	analysis of data.
	ICU's)(days)	clinically relevant data are	Data continuously		variables for the	DRG system allows for coding of	Data continuously
	Pre operative days (all	documented in a patient data	collected until		ICU, before and	the intensive care as DRG	collected until
	patients)	management system (PDMS) and	patient discharge.		after the	procedure, making the severity	patient discharge
	Pre operative day (PACU-	can be extracted for evaluations.	No follow-up post-		introduction of the	of disease relevant for	No follow-up pos
	patients)	Every patient admitted to the	discharge.		PACU (ICU patients	reimbursement. The "Complex	discharge.
	Pre operative day (ICU-	ICU in included in the system			only).	intensive care treatment" is	
	patients)	(COPRA-System [®] GmbH,				based on several scores, which	
	Days on normal ward	Sasbachwalden, Germany). 24-				are collected within the PDMS	
	LOS hospital (days)	hours after patient discharge, the				system.	
	CMI (case mix index) normal	record is changed to a read-only					
	ward	version so that no modifications					
	CM ICU	can be made.					
	CW (cost weight) per hospital						
	stay (overall)						
Schweizer,	Mortality	Data prospectively collected on	Outcome	Nil reported	Identification of	Data abstracted from two	Patient risk facto
Khatchatourian		standardized worksheets	assessments done		independent risk	institutional databases	reported pre-
et al. 2002		describing the pre-operative,	during inpatient		factors for		operatively and
		intraoperative and postoperative	stay, and on review		mortality and		intraoperatively
		periods.	of the hospital data		major		(prospective data
		One investigator also reviewed	base. No follow-up		complications		collection).
		all nursing charts, medical	required after	• •	following thoracic		Analysed at a lat
		records and hospital discharge	hospital discharge		surgery		date
		letters.		(\mathbf{N})			
	Re-operation	Data abstracted from two					
		institutional databases	-				
	Secondary admission to ICU	Data obtained from the hospital			Identification of		
	(either from PACU or from the	computer			independent risk		
	ward)		-		factors for		
	Cardiac complications	Data were prospectively			mortality and		
	 Myocardial infarct 	collected on standardized			major		
	 Arrhythmias 	worksheets describing the pre-			complications		
	 Pulmonary oedema 	operative, intraoperative and			following major		
		postoperative periods.			vascular surgery		
		One investigator also reviewed					
		all nursing charts, medical					
		records and hospital discharge					
		letters.	-				
	Respiratory complications	As above			Evaluation of		
	Atelectasis				perioperative		
	Bronchopneumonia				antiadrenergic		
	Mechanical ventilation >6	As above			treatment		
	hours				administration		
	Renal dysfunction	As above]				

E

Γ		Hospital length of stay	Data obtained from the hospital					
			computer					
	Street, Phillips	Nursing management of	Data collected by research	Data reviewed from	Nil reported	Health service	Economic evaluation done from	Data reviewed from
	et al. 2017	patient symptoms	nurses from the medical record	case notes on		usage and	organization data that were	case notes on
		Rates of adverse events	following patient discharge.	patient discharge.		healthcare costs	routinely submitted to the	patient discharge.
		Mortality	Severity of each adverse event	No longer term			regional health department for	No long term
		Length of stay in PACU	was graded using the Common	follow-up required.			benchmarking. Healthcare costs	follow-up required.
		Length of hospital admission	Terminology Criteria for Adverse				for each patient admitted to	
		Discharge destination	Discharge destination Events (V.4.03) and grouped into				hospital are calculated on a cost-	
			mild (no or minimal effect to the				weight analysis using the	
			patient and resolved				Australian Refined Diagnostic-	
			spontaneously), moderate (event				Related Groups (AR-DRGs). The	
			with resolved after intervention,				AR-DRG was used to calculate	
			with no lasting effect for the				the costs for all initial admissions	
			patient) and severe (required intervention and caused harm to				and unplanned readmission, using the nations efficient price	
			the patient, including death).				determination.	
F	Tayrose,	Overall hospital length of stay	Retrospective review of cases,	At time of discharge	Nil reported	Percentage	Progression of rehab was	Followed as an
	Newman et al.	Hip arthroplasty subgroup	however it is not stated how this	At time of discharge	Mireported	completion of the	followed, however methods for	inpatient until the
	2013	length of stay	was done (case note reviews			rapid	assessing this were not stated.	time of discharge.
		Knee arthroplasty subgroup	versus use of the hospital's			rehabilitation		
		length of stay	database)	6		program		
F	Zoremba, Dette	Pulse oximetry at 1hr, 2hr, 6hr	Assessed face to face by an	At 1hr, 2hr, 6hr and	Nil reported	Nil reported	NA	NA
	et al. 2009	and 24hr post-operatively	investigator. The investigators	24hr respectively				
		Spirometry at 1hr, 2hr, 6hr and	were blinded.					
		24hr post-operatively						
2 3 4 5 6	 1549. Bertge Podore Khuri, S discuss Manku 96(2): [Brown, 9. Thomp 	s, D., et al., <i>Is Routine Use of t</i> e, P.C. and E.B. Throop, <i>Infrare</i> S.F., et al., <i>Determinants of lo</i> sion 341-3. I, K. and J.M. Leung, <i>Prognost</i> p. 590-4, table of contents. , I., et al., <i>Use of postanesthes</i> pson, J.S., et al., <i>Temporal pat</i>	the Intensive Care Unit After E enal aortic surgery with a 3-do ng-term survival after major s ic significance of postoperative sia discharge criteria to reduce terns of postoperative complic	lective Infrarenal A ny hospital stay: A r urgery and the adv e in-hospital compl e discharge delays f cations. Arch Surg, 2	ortic Aneurys eport on succ erse effect oj ications in ele or inpatients 2003. 138 (6):	sm Repair Necesso cess with a clinical f postoperative co derly patients. II. L in the postanesth : p. 596-602; discu	ontrol Trial. Anaesth Analg, 200 ary? J Vasc Surg, 2000(32): p. 6 I pathway. J Vasc Surg, 1999. 2 mplications. Ann Surg, 2005. 2 .ong-term quality of life. Anest resia care unit. J Clin Anesth, 20 Ission 602-3. view. J Eval Clin Pract, 2012. 18	34-642. 9 (5): p. 787-92. 42 (3): p. 326-41; h Analg, 2003. 008. 20 (3): p. 175-
9). Weissr	nan, C. and N. Klein, The impo	, ,	veen elective and er	nergency pos	stoperative critica	l care patients. J Crit Care, 200	
			For peer review only - ht	tp://bmjopen.bmj.cc	m/site/about	/guidelines.xhtml		

Page 31 of 32

46

BMJ Open

1	11.	Chalfin, D.B., et al., Impact of delayed transfer of critically ill patients from the emergency department to the intensive care unit. Crit Care Med, 2007. 35 (6): p. 1477- 83.
2 3	12.	Duke, G.J., Metropolitan audit of appropriate referrals refused admission to intensive care. Anaesth Intensive Care, 2004. 32(5): p. 702-6.
3 4	13.	Campbell, A.J., et al., Predicting death and readmission after intensive care discharge. Br J Anaesth, 2008. 100(5): p. 656-62.
4 5	14.	Hanane, T., et al., The association between nighttime transfer from the intensive care unit and patient outcome. Crit Care Med, 2008. 36(8): p. 2232-7.
6	15.	Priestap, F.A. and C.M. Martin, Impact of intensive care unit discharge time on patient outcome. Crit Care Med, 2006. 34(12): p. 2946-51.
7	16.	Duke, G.J., et al., Interventions to circumvent intensive care access block: a retrospective 2-year study across metropolitan Melbourne. Med J Aust, 2009. 190(7): p.
8		375-8.
9	17.	Hanson, C.W., 3rd, et al., Effects of an organized critical care service on outcomes and resource utilization: a cohort study. Crit Care Med, 1999. 27(2): p. 270-4.
10	18.	Pollack, M.M., et al., Improving the outcome and efficiency of intensive care: the impact of an intensivist. Crit Care Med, 1988. 16(1): p. 11-7.
11	19.	Singer, M., et al., The cost of intensive care: a comparison on one unit between 1988 and 1991. Intensive Care Med, 1994. 20(8): p. 542-9.
12 13 14	20.	Brennan, T.A., et al., Incidence of adverse events and negligence in hospitalized patients: results of the Harvard Medical Practice Study I. 1991. Qual Saf Health Care, 2004. 13(2): p. 145-51; discussion 151-2.
15	21.	Weiser, T.G., et al., An estimation of the global volume of surgery: a modelling strategy based on available data. Lancet, 2008. 372(9633): p. 139-44.
16	22.	Birkmeyer, J.D., et al., Hospital quality and the cost of inpatient surgery in the United States. Ann Surg, 2012. 255(1): p. 1-5.
17	23.	de Vries, E.N., et al., The incidence and nature of in-hospital adverse events: a systematic review. Qual Saf Health Care, 2008. 17(3): p. 216-23.
18 19	24.	Khan, N.A., et al., Association of postoperative complications with hospital costs and length of stay in a tertiary care center. J Gen Intern Med, 2006. 21(2): p. 177- 80.
20 21	25.	Prowse, M.A. and P.A. Lyne, Clinical effectiveness in the post-anaesthesia care unit: how nursing knowledge contributes to achieving intended patient outcomes. J
22		Adv Nurs, 2000. 31 (5): p. 1115-24.
23	26.	Khan, F., et al., Multidisciplinary rehabilitation programmes following joint replacement at the hip and knee in chronic arthropathy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev,
24		2008(2): p. Cd004957.
25	27.	Renkawitz, T., et al., Comparison of two accelerated clinical pathwaysafter total knee replacement how fast can we really go? Clin Rehabil, 2010. 24(3): p. 230-9.
26	28.	Husted, H., et al., What determines length of stay after total hip and knee arthroplasty? A nationwide study in Denmark. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg, 2010. 130(2): p.
27		263-8.
28 29	29.	Minns Lowe, C.J., et al., Effectiveness of physiotherapy exercise following hip arthroplasty for osteoarthritis: a systematic review of clinical trials. BMC Musculoskelet
29 30		Disord, 2009. 10 : p. 98.
31	30.	Schneider, M., et al., Predictive factors influencing fast track rehabilitation following primary total hip and knee arthroplasty. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg, 2009.
32		129 (12): p. 1585-91.
33	31.	Brismar, B., et al., Pulmonary densities during anesthesia with muscular relaxationa proposal of atelectasis. Anesthesiology, 1985. 62(4): p. 422-8.
34	32.	Hedenstierna, G., Alveolar collapse and closure of airways: regular effects of anaesthesia. Clin Physiol Funct Imaging, 2003. 23(3): p. 123-9.
35	33.	Pelosi, P., et al., <i>Respiratory system mechanics in sedated, paralyzed, morbidly obese patients</i> . J Appl Physiol (1985), 1997. 82 (3): p. 811-8.
36 37	34.	Rothen, H.U., et al., Airway closure, atelectasis and gas exchange during general anaesthesia. Br J Anaesth, 1998. 81(5): p. 681-6.
38	35.	Tokics, L., et al., Lung collapse and gas exchange during general anesthesia: effects of spontaneous breathing, muscle paralysis, and positive end-expiratory
39		pressure. Anesthesiology, 1987. 66(2): p. 157-67.
40		
41		
42		
43		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
44		
45		



PRISMA 2009 Checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reporte on page #
TITLE			
Title	1	Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both.	1
ABSTRACT			
Structured summary	2	Provide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources; study eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number.	2
INTRODUCTION	<u> </u>		
Rationale	3	Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known.	3
Objectives	4	Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS).	4
METHODS	-		
Protocol and registration	5	Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide registration information including registration number.	4
Eligibility criteria	6	Specify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale.	4
Information sources	7	Describe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched.	4
Search	8	Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated.	16
Study selection	9	State the process for selecting studies (i.e., screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis).	5
Data collection process	10	Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators.	5
Data items	11	List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and simplifications made.	5
Risk of bias in individual studies	12	Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis.	5
Summary measures	13	State the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means).	5
Synthesis of results	14	Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including measures of consistency (e.g., I ²) for each meta-analysis.	NA



PRISMA 2009 Checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #	
Risk of bias across studies	15	Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g., publication bias, selective reporting within studies).	6	
Additional analyses	16	Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified.	NA	
RESULTS	<u>.</u>			
Study selection	17	Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram.	6	
Study characteristics	18	For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICOS, follow-up period) and provide the citations.	7	
Risk of bias within studies	19	Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12).	9-11	
Results of individual studies	20	For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summary data for each intervention group (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot.	11-12	
Synthesis of results	21	Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency.	13	
Risk of bias across studies	22	Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15).	13	
Additional analysis	23	Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]).	NA	
DISCUSSION				
Summary of evidence	24	Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers).	13	
Limitations	25	Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias).	14	
Conclusions	26	Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research.	14	
FUNDING				
Funding	27	Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review.	15	

BMJ Open

From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Med 6(7): e1000097. 40 doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097

For more information, visit: <u>www.prisma-statement.org</u>.

Page 2 of 2

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml